

# DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Selection Guide		206
Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter		
Testers	213,	220
Digital Modulation Signal Generators 230,	237,	248
W-CDMA Signalling Tester		251
Signalling Testers	254,	256
Bluetooth Test Set		259
Radio Communication Analyzers	265,	269
W-CDMA Area Tester		278
Radio Communication Test System		281
W-CDMA Virtual Signaling Test System		286
Measuring Receiver		289
Error Rate Tester		289

Mobile communication measurement equipment (example of an application; various other types of measurement equipment are also available)

							C	Com	mun	icati	on s	yste	m									Eq	uipm	ent	to b	e me	easu	red		
										Digit	al									Mot	oile e	quipr	nent	Ba	ase	stati	on			
	8PSK	GN	1SK	GF	SK		π/4	DQI	PSK		0	DM	A	π/4	DQ	PSK	M-16QAM													
			Eur	ope	etc.				U	SA					Japa	an		1					ing				~			
												ŝ											0 0 0				ance			
Type of measurement equipment			(00								(	STD-T53							Anritsu model				troublesh				maintena		uitry	
	EDGE	GSM	PCN (DCS18	CT2	DECT	TFTS	TETRA	NADC	PACS	WCPE	CDMA (IS-95	CDMA (ARIB	W-CDMA	PDC	PHS	RCR STD-39	DMCA	Analog		Transmitter	Receiver	Signalling	Maintenance,	Transmitter	Receiver	Signalling	Construction,	Service areas	Entrance circ	Parts
Radio communi-		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	MT8801C	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$					$\checkmark$
cation analyzer													$\checkmark$						MT8820A	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$							$\checkmark$
Digital mobile	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$											$\checkmark$						MS8608A/8609A	$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$
tester		$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	V		MS8604A	$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$								
Time-domain- capable spectrum analyzer		V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	MS2661B/C, MS2663C, MS2665C, MS2667C, MS2668C	V	V			V	V		V	V		V
analyzei			$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$						$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	√		MS2683A											
													$\checkmark$						MG3681A		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$
Digital modulation		$\checkmark$	V	$\checkmark$		V	$\checkmark$	*	*		MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B		V		$\checkmark$		V		$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$								
signal generator		$\checkmark$	*	*		MG3672A		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$													
		$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$				MG3660A		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$								
														$\checkmark$					MD1620B			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$							
Signalling tester															V				MD1620C*			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			V				
													$\checkmark$						MD8480A			$\checkmark$								
Radio communica- tion test system												$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$			ME7812 series	$\checkmark$	V	V	$\checkmark$							
Error rate tester		V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V				V	V	V	V		MP1201C		V				V		V		V	V
		V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V				V	V	V	V		MD6420A		V				V		V		V	
		V		N			V	V								V		N	MG3641A		V				N		V	V		N
Signal generator		V	V	N	N	N	V	V	N	N	N	V	V	V	N	V	N	N	MG3642A		V				N		V	V		N
		V	N	N	N	N	V	V	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	MG3633A		N				N		V	$ \square$	,	N
		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	68000C, 69000B		V				N		N	$ \vdash $	N	N
Power meter		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	ML2437A/2438A	N				N			N	$ \vdash $		N
Frequency		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Ň	N	ML2407A/2408A	N				N			N	$ \rightarrow$		N
counter		V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	√	V	MF2400B series	V				V			V			V
Measuring		1												V			N	N	ML5655C								V	N		
leceivei		N						1	1		1		1		1		N	N	ML524B*								N	N		
Site master		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	5331B								N	$ \rightarrow $		
Network		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	54100A series			<u> </u>	<u> </u>				N	⊢┤		N
analyzer	L	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	WIS4630B	N	N			N	N			$ \vdash  $		N
		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Ň	N	3/200C series	N	N			N I	N I		1			N
Area tester										1	1		V						ML8720B								V	V		

\*: Custom-made product

# DIGITAL MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTER TESTER

9 kHz to 13.2 GHz



The MS8609A is a transmitter tester equipped with an internal spectrum analyzer, a modulation analyzer and a power meter. One tester covers the development, manufacturing of base stations, mobile stations to construction, maintenance of base stations.

The spectrum analyzer has resolution bandwidths up to 20 MHz, meaning that it can readily support measurement of a 2 Mbit/s (16 Mcps) wide-band signal for IMT-2000.

The modulation analyzer realizes all Vector Signal Analysis (VSA) functions through high-speed DSP. The power sensor can perform highly accurate power measurements of  $\pm 0.4$  dB by using an amorphous power sensor.

Up to three dedicated measurement software options (such as W-CDMA and GSM/EDGE) can be installed simultaneously. Input signals can be selected from either RF or I/Q inputs. For I/Q signals, balanced or unbalanced input can also be selected.

It is equipped with GPIB, RS-232C and 10 Base-T (optional) interfaces for remote measurement. High-speed GPIB data transmission of 120 kbyte/s enables high-speed measurement on the manufacturing line. The monitor uses an easy-to-see 6.5 type TFT color LCD.

#### MX860901B W-CDMA Measurement Software

#### • Parameter setup

The measurement parameters such as modulation accuracy and code domain power are set on the screen shown below. Measurement are simply performed via a soft-key menu after setting the measurement parameters.



#### · Base station code domain power

Only 3 seconds are required for measurement. Either automatic detection of scrambling code from SCH, or specification of scrambling code can be selected.

#### Modulation accuracy measurement

The modulation accuracy of base station and mobile equipment can be measured and modulation analysis of multiple waveforms can be performed. The residual vector error (rms) accuracy is high (1%, typical).

#### • Mobile terminal code domain power

Displays the code domain power measurement results of phase I and phase Q, separately. Either synchronization with DPCCH or specification of spreading factor and code can be selected.



#### • I/Q level measurement

Measures and displays each I and Q input voltage (rms, p-p value). dBmV or mV units are selectable.

#### • Spectrum analyzer function

This analyzer has a wide dynamic range and various useful measurement functions.

#### • Power meter function

The built-in power meter uses the amorphous power sensor and the measurement accuracy is very high ( $\pm 0.4$  dB).



#### • Demodulation data monitoring

After de-spreading, up to 10 frames of I/Q data can be evaluated with external application software. (Sample soft-ware can be provided.)

#### MX860902A GSM Measurement Software

#### • Parameter setup

The measurement parameters such as GMSK modulation of GSM and 8PSK modulation of EDGE are set on the screen shown below. Measurement are simply performed via a soft-key menu after setting the measurement parameters.

#### • Modulation accuracy measurement

The modulation accuracy is high. (The residual phase error of GMSK modulation: rms, <  $0.5^{\circ}$  and residual EVM of 8PSK modulation: rms, < 1.0%)

#### • Transmitter power measurement

The screen displays the amplitude waveforms with horizontal axis a symbol, vertical axis a level and the template simultaneously.



#### • Trellis display function

The screen displays the trellis and the modulation accuracy result simultaneously.

#### • Output RF spectrum measurement

The output RF spectrum measurement can be performed at high speed and simply.

#### • Spurious measurement

Spurious measurement has three kinds of method: Sweep, Search, and Spot. These can be selected depending on the usage.

#### • EDGE constellation display

The following screen represents constellation display through the filter of the EDGE constellation display of the GSM standard. And the screen represents constellation display of the 8PSK modulation through Nyquist filter and Gaussian inverse correction filter.



## Specifications • MS8609A

Frequency range		9 kHz to 13.2 GHz							
Max. input le	evel	+20 dBm (100 mW), continuous average power							
Input impedance		Power meter         50 Ω, VSWR: ≤1.3 (30 MHz to 3 GHz)         Except power meter         50 Ω, VSWR: ≤1.5 (input attenuator: ≥4 dB, ≤3 GHz)/≤2.3 (input attenuator: ≥10 dB, >3 GHz)							
Input conne	ctor	N-type							
Reference o	scillator	Frequency: 10 MHz Starting characteristics: $\le 5 \times 10^{-8}$ /day (after 10 minute warm-up, compared to frequency after 24 hour warm-up) Aging rate: $\le 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day, $\le 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (compared to frequency after 24 hour warm-up) Temperature characteristics: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (0° to 50°C, compared to frequency at 25°C)							
Power mete	r	Frequency range: 30 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: -20 to +20 dBm Measurement accuracy (after zero calibration): ±10%							
	Frequency	Frequency setting Setting range: 9 kHz to 13.2 GHz, Pre-selector range: 3.15 to 13.2 GHz (Band 1 and 2) Frequency accuracy Accuracy: ± (display frequency x reference frequency accuracy + span x span accuracy + resolution bandwidth x 0.15 + 10 x N Hz) Normal marker: Same as display frequency accuracy Delta marker: Same as span accuracy Frequency span setting range: 0 Hz, 5 kHz to 13.2 GHz Span accuracy: ±1.0% (at single band sweep, number of data points: 1001) RBW (resolution bandwidth) Setting range: 300 Hz to 3 MHz (1-3 sequence), 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20 MHz (Band 0) Accuracy: ±20% (300 Hz to 10 MHz), ±40% (20 MHz) Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB): ≤15:1 VBW (video bandwidth): 1 Hz to 3 MHz (1-3 sequence), off Sideband noise: ≤−108 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 10 kHz offset), ≤−120 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 100 kHz offset)							
Spectrum analyzer	Amplitude	Maximum input level Continuous average power: +20 dBm, DC voltage: 0 V Average noise level (RBW: 300 Hz, VBW: 1 Hz): [Without Option 08] ≤ -124 dBm + 1.5 x f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) ≤ -120 dBm + 1.5 x f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) ≤ -116 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) ≤ -107 dBm (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2) [With Option 08] ≤ -122 dBm + 1.8 x f [GHz] dB (1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0) ≤ -120 dBm + 1.8 x f [GHz] dB (2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0) ≤ -116 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) ≤ -107 dBm (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2) Residual response: ≤ -100 dBm (1 MHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0), ≤ -90 dBm (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1) Reference level Setting range: -100 to +30 dBm Accuracy: ±0.75 dB (+0.1 to 20 dBm), ±0.5 dB (-49.9 to 0 dBm), ±0.75 dB (-69.9 to -50 dBm), ±1.5 dB (-80 to -70 dBm) *After calibration, frequency: 50 MHz, span: 1 MHz (Input attenuator, RBW, VBW and sweep time are set to AUTO.) Input attenuator: 0 to 62 dB (2 dB steps) Frequency response: ±0.6 dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, Band 0), ±1.5 dB (3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1*1), ±2.0 dB (7.7 to 13.2 GHz, Band 2*1) Log linearity: ±0.4 dB (0 to -20 dB, RBW: ≤1 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -90 dB, RBW: ≤1 kHz) 2nd harmonic distortion: ≤ -60 dBc (10 to 200 MHz), ≤-75 dBc (200 to 850 MHz, Band 0), ≤-70 dBc (0.85 to 1.6 GHz, Band 0), ≤ -90 dBc (1.6 to 6.6 GHz, Band 1 and 2) Two-tone 3rd order distortion: ≤ -70 dBc (10 to 100 MHz), ≤-85 dBc (0.1 to 3.2 GHz), ≤-80 dBc (3.15 to 7.8 GHz), ≤-75 dBc (7.7 to 13.2 GHz) *Frequency difference of two signals: ≥50 kHz, mixer input: -30 dBm 1 dB gain compression: ≥0 dBm (≥100 MHz), ≥+3 dBm (≥500 MHz, Band 0), ≥-3 dBm (≥3150 MHz, Band 1 and 2)							
	Sweep	Setting range: 10 ms to 1000 s (frequency axis sweep), 1 μs to 1000 s (time axis sweep)         Trigger switch: Free-run, triggered         Trigger source: Wide IF video, Line, External (TTL level), External (±10 V)         Trigger delay         Pre-trigger range: -time span to 0 s         Resolution: time span/500 or 100 ns whichever is larger.         Post trigger: 0 μs to 65.5 ms         Resolution: 100 ns (sweep time: ≤4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time: ≥5 ms)         Gate sweep mode         Gate delay range: 0 to 65.5 ms (resolution: 1 μs), Gate length range: 2 μs to 65.5 ms (resolution: 1 μs)							
		Continued on next page							

http://www.anritsu.com 209

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

Spectrum analyzer	Functions	Number of data points: 501, 1001         Detection modes: Normal, Positive peak, Negative peak, Sample, Average, rms (Option 04)         Display functions: Trace A, Trace B, Trace A/B, Trace A/B, Trace A/Time         Storage functions: Normal, View, Max hold, Min hold, Average, Linear average, Cumulative, Overwrite         Markers         Signal search: Auto tune, Peak → CF, Peak → Ref, Scroll         Zone markers: Normal, Delta         Marker function: Marker → CF, Marker → Ref, Marker → CF step size, Δ marker → Span, Zone → Span         Peak search: Peak, Next peak, Min dip, Next dip         Multi-marker: 10 max.         Measurements         Noise power: dBm/Hz, dBm/ch, dBµ√Hz         C/N: dBc/Hz, dBc/ch         Occupied bandwidth: Power N% method, X-dB down method         Adjacent channel power         Reference measurement: Total power, reference level, in-band method         Display methods: Channel specified display (3 channels x 2), graphic display         Average power of burst signal: Average power within specified time range of time domain waveform         Template comparison measurement (time sweep): Upper limit x 2, lower limit x 2							
Others		Display: Color TFT-LCD, VGA 6.5 type Hard copy: Hard copy of screen via parallel interface (ESC/P compatible printer) Memory card interface: ATA flash card (3.3/5V) GPIB: Can be controlled from external controller (except power switch) when specified as device Interface functions: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, E2 Parallel interface: Centronics printer I/F, D-sub 25-pin connector (female) Video output: Analog RGB output, D-sub 15-pin connector (female)							
Dimensions and mass		320 (W) x 177 (H) x 411 (D) mm (except handle, feet, front cover and fan cover), ≤16 kg (nominal)							
Power		100 to 120/200 to 240 Vac (-15/+10%, max. voltage: 250 V, automatic voltage selection), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA							
Operating temperature and humidity		0° to 50°C, ≤85% (no condensation)							
EMC		EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Class A), EN61000-3-2: 1995/A2: 1998 (Class A), EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Annex A)							
LVD		EN61010-1: 1993/A2: 1995 (Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2)							

\*1: Reference frequency: 50 MHz, input attenuator: 10 dB, 18° to 28°C

#### MX860901B W-CDMA Measurement Software

Guaranteed specifications after Adjust Range and Power Calibration keys pressed

Cuaranteed specification	
Modulation/frequency measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz, 50 MHz to 2.3 GHz (Option 08)         Input level: -60 to +20 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: off), -80 to +10 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: on*1)         Carrier frequency accuracy: ±(reference oscillator accuracy + 10 Hz)         *Input level: ≥-30 dBm (pre-amplifier: off), ≥-40 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1),1 code channel         Modulation accuracy (residual vector error): <2% (rms)
Code domain analysis	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz, 50 MHz to 2.3 GHz (Option 08) Input level: -60 to +20 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: off), -80 to +10 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: on*1) Code domain power accuracy: ±0.1 dB (code power: ≥-10 dBc), ±0.3 dB (code power: ≥-25 dBc) *Input level: ≥-10 dBm (pre-amplifier: off), ≥-20 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1) Code domain error Residual error: <-50 dB Accuracy: ±0.5 dB (error: relative to signal with origin offset of -30 dBc) *Input level: ≥-10 dBm (pre-amplifier: off); ≥-20 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1), spread factor: 512 (down-link)/256 (up-link) Display Function: Code domain power, code domain error Spread factor: 4 to 256 (up-link)/4 to 512 (down-link), spread factor auto detection function, I/Q separately at up-link
Amplitude measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz, 50 MHz to 2.3 GHz (Option 08)         Input level: -60 to +20 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: off), -80 to +10 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: on*1)         Transmitter power measurement         Measurement range: -20 to +20 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: off), -20 to +10 dBm         (average power, pre-amplifier: on*1)         *Auto calibrated at internal power meter         Accuracy: ±0.4%         Power measurement linearity:         ±0.2 dB (0 to -40 dB) *Input level: ≥-10 dBm (pre-amplifier: off); ≥-20 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1), after the range adjusted, with the reference level setting unchanged         Filter selection function: Power measurement through RRC (α= 0.22) filter         Transmitter power control measurement function: Relative power per slot, NO/GO evaluation
Occupied bandwidth measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz Input level: -60 to +20 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: off), -80 to +10 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: on*1) Measurement method Sweep method: Displays result after signal measured with sweep spectrum analyzer FFT method: Displays result after FFT

#### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

Adjacent channel power measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz, 50 MHz to 2.3 GHz (Option 08)         Input level: -10 to +20 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: off)         Measurement method         Sweep method (all): Calculates and displays result after signal measured with sweep spectrum analyzer         Sweep method (separate): Calculates and displays power after each adjacent channel measured with sweep spectrum analyzer         Filter method: Measures and displays power of adjacent channels after passing via built-in receiving filters (RRC: α = 0.22)         Measurement range         Input level: ≥0 dBm (filter method, wide dynamic range mode)         Code channel (1 code): ≥55 dBc (5 MHz offset), ≥62 dBc (10 MHz offset)         Code channel (16 multi-code): ≥50 dBc (5 MHz offset), ≥60 dBc (10 MHz offset, without Option 08)         Input level: ≥-10 dBm (filter method, wide dynamic range mode)         Code channel (1 code): 55 dBc (5 MHz offset, typical), 62 dBc (10 MHz offset, typical)         Code channel (1 code): 55 dBc (5 MHz offset, typical), 62 dBc (10 MHz offset, typical)         Code channel (16 multi-code): 50 dBc (5 MHz offset, typical), 60 dBc (10 MHz offset, typical)
Spurious measurement	Measurement frequency: 9 kHz to 12.75 GHz (except within carrier frequency ±50 MHz)         Input level (transmitter power): 0 to +20 dBm (average power, pre-amplifier: off)         Measurement method         Sweep method:         Sweeps the specified range of frequency using the spectrum analyzer, and then detects and displays the peak value.         Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         Spot method:         Measures the specified frequency with time domain from the spectrum analyzer and then displays the average value.         Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         Search method:         Sweeps the specified frequency range using the spectrum analyzer to detect the peak value, then measures the frequency         using the time domain to display the average value. Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power         Waveform detection mode: average         Measurement range*2:         ≥79 dB (RBW: 1 kHz, 9 to 150 kHz, Band 0)         ≥79 dB (RBW: 100 kHz, 30 to 1000 MHz, Band 0)         ≥79 dB (RBW: 10 kHz, 150 xHz to 30 MHz, Band 0)         ≥76 -f [GHz] dB (RBW: 1 MHz, 1 to 3.15 GHz, Band 0)         ≥76 dB (RBW: 10 kHz, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0)         ≥76 dB (RBW: 1 MHz, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)         *Carrier frequency: 1.8 to 2.2 GHz
I/Q signal	Input: Balanced, unbalanced         Input impedance: 1 MΩ (parallel capacity: <100 pF), 50 Ω

\*1: Can be set when MS8609A-08 option is installed in the main unit.
\*2: When carrier frequency is in a 2030.354 to 2200 MHz range, spurious will be generated at the frequency below. f (spurious) = f (input) -2030.345 MHz

MX860902A GSM Measurement Software
 Guaranteed specifications after Adjust Range and Power Calibration keys pressed

Modulation/frequency measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 2.7 GHz Input level: -40 to +20 dBm (burst average power, pre-amplifier: off), -60 to +10 dBm (burst average power, pre-amplifier: on*1) Carrier frequency accuracy: ± (reference oscillator accuracy + 10 Hz) *Input level (burst average power): ≥-30 dBm (pre-amplifier: off), ≥-40 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1) Residual phase error (GMSK modulation): <0.5 deg (rms), <2.0 deg (peak) *Input level (burst average power): ≥-30 dBm (pre-amplifier: off), ≥-40 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1) Residual EVM (8PSK modulation): <1% (rms) Waveform display: Trellis (GMSK modulation), eye pattern, EVM vs. bit (8PSK modulation), phase vs. bit, amplitude vs. bit, I/Q diagram
Amplitude measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 2.7 GHz         Input level: -40 to +20 dBm (burst average power, pre-amplifier: off), -60 to +10 dBm (burst average power, pre-amplifier: on*1)         Transmitter power measurement (auto calibrated at internal power meter)         Measurement range: -10 to +20 dBm (burst average power), -10 to +10 dBm (burst average power, pre-amplifier: on*1)         Accuracy: ±0.4 dB         Power measurement linearity:         ±0.2 dB (0 to -30 dBm) *Input level (burst average power): ≥-10 dBm (pre-amplifier: off); ≥-20 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1), without changing the reference level setting after range optimization         Carrier-off power measurement range         Input level (burst average power): ≥-10 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1)         Normal mode: ≥60 dB (compared with burst average power)         Wide dynamic range mode: ≥60 dB (compared with 10 mW of burst average power)         *Measurement limit is decided by average nose level (≤-70 dBm, 50 MHz to 2.7 GHz).         Rise/fall characteristics:         Display rising/falling edges while synchronizing to modulation data of signal data to be measured. Standard line display possible (measured by 1 MHz bandwidth). NO/GO judgment function

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

Output RF spectrum measurement	Frequency range: 100 MHz to 2.7 GHz         Input level:         -10 to +20 dBm (burst average power, pre-amplifier: off), -20 to +10 dBm (burst average power, pre-amplifier: on*1)         Modulation portion measurement range: ≥60 dB (≥200 kHz offset), ≥68 dB (≥250 kHz offset)         *CW signal, RBW: 30 kHz (<1.8 MHz offset), RBW: 100 kHz (≤1.8 MHz offset)
Spurious measurement	Measurement frequency: 100 kHz to 12.75 GHz (except within carrier frequency ±50 MHz)         Input level (transmitter power): 0 to +20 dBm (burst average power, pre-amplifier: off)         Measurement method         Sweep method:         Sweeps the specified range of frequency using the spectrum analyzer, and then detects and displays the peak value.         Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         Spot method:         Measures the specified frequency with time domain from the spectrum analyzer and then displays the average value.         Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         Search method:         Sweeps the specified frequency range using the spectrum analyzer to detect the peak value, then measures the frequency         using the time domain to display the average value. Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         Beasurement range:         ≥72 dB (RBW: 10 kHz, 100 kHz to 50 MHz, Band 0)         ≥72 dB (RBW: 10 kHz, 50 to 500 MHz, Band 0)         ≥72 dB (RBW: 10 kHz, 50 to 500 MHz, Band 0)         ≥72 dB (RBW: 3 MHz, 0.5 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0)         ≥66 dF [GHz] dB (RBW: 3 MHz, 0.5 to 3.15 GHz, Band 0, except harmonic frequency)         ≥66 dB (RBW: 3 MHz, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1)         *Carrier frequency: 0.8 to 1 GHz, 1.8 to 2 GHz
I/Q signal	Input: Balanced, unbalanced Input impedance: 1 M $\Omega$ (parallel capacity: <100 pF), 50 $\Omega$ Balanced input Differential voltage: 0.1 to 1 V (p-p), In-phase voltage: ±2.5 V Unbalanced input: 0.1 to 1 V (p-p), AC/DC switchable Measurement items: Modulation accuracy, I/Q level Modulation accuracy Residual phase error: <0.5 deg (rms), DC coupling Residual EVM: <1.0% (rms), DC coupling *Input level: >0.1 V (rms), 18" to 28"C I/Q level measurement: Measures and displays each I, Q input voltage (rms, p-p) I/Q phase difference measurement: When the CW signal is inputted to I and Q input terminals, measures and displays the phase difference between I- and Q-phase signals.

\*1: Can be set when MS8609A-08 option is installed in the main unit.

### **Ordering information**

Please specify model/order number, name and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name		Model/Order No.	Name
MS8609A	Main frame Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester Standard accessories Power cord, 2.6 m:	1 pc	MX860901B MX860902A W1746AE W1795AE	Measurement software W-CDMA Measurement Software GSM Measurement Software MX860801B/860901B operation manual MX860802A/860902A operation manual
J0996 JT32MA3-NT1 F0014 J0576B MX268001A W1709AE W1744AE W1745AE	RS-232C cable: PC-ATA card (32 MB): Fuse, 6.3 A: Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 1 m: File Transfer Utility: MS8608A/8609A operation manual (Vol. 1): MS8608A/8609A operation manual (Vol. 2): MS8608A/8609A operation manual (Vol. 3):	1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 copy 1 copy 1 copy	J0576D J0127C J0127A J0007 J0008 MA1612A J0395	Optional accessories Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 2 m Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG-58A/U · BNC-P), 0.5 m Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG-58A/U · BNC-P), 1 m GPIB cable, 1 m GPIB cable, 2 m Four-Point Junction Pad (5 to 3000 MHz) High-power fixed attenuator (30 dB, 30 W, DC to 8 GHz)
MS8609A-01 MS8609A-05 MS8609A-05 MS8609A-08 MS8609A-09 MS8609A-35 MS8609A-46 MS8609A-47 MS8609A-48	Options Precision frequency reference (aging rate: 5 x Digital resolution bandwidth Rubidium reference oscillator Pre-amplifier Ethernet interface 7.9 GHz frequency extension Auto-power recovery Rack mount without handle (JIS) Rack mount without handle (IEC)	10 <sup>–10/</sup> day)	B0472 B0452A B0452B B0329G B0488 MS8609A-90 MS8609A-91	High-power fixed attenuator (30 dB, 100 W, DC to 18 GHz) Hard carrying case (with casters) Hard carrying case (without casters) Front cover (3/4 MW4U) Rear panel protective pad Maintenance service Extension service 3 years Extension service 5 years

# DIGITAL MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTER TESTER

9 kHz to 7.8 GHz



The MS8608A is a transmitter tester equipped with an internal spectrum analyzer, a modulation analyzer and a power meter. One tester covers the development to manufacturing of base stations, mobile stations and devices.

The spectrum analyzer has resolution bandwidths up to 20 MHz, meaning that it can readily support measurement of a 2 Mbit/s (16 Mcps) wide-band signal for IMT-2000.

The modulation analyzer realizes all Vector Signal Analysis (VSA) functions through high-speed DSP processing.

The power sensor can perform highly accurate power measurements of  $\pm 0.4$  dB by using an amorphous power sensor.

Up to three dedicated measurement software options (such as W-CDMA and GSM/EDGE) can be installed simultaneously.

Input signals can be selected from either RF or I/Q inputs. For I/Q signals, balanced or unbalanced input can also be selected.

It is equipped with GPIB, RS-232C and 10 Base-T (optional) interfaces for remote measurement. High-speed GPIB data transmission of 120 kbyte/s enables high-speed measurement on the manufacturing line. The monitor uses an easy-to-see 6.5 type TFT color LCD.

#### Feature

• Broadband signal support (up to IMT-2000 2 Mbit/s)

### MX860801B W-CDMA Measurement Software

#### • Parameter setup

The measurement parameters such as modulation accuracy and code domain power, etc. are set on the screen shown below. Measurement are simply performed via a soft-key menu after setting the measurement parameters.



#### • Base station code domain power

Only 3 seconds are required for measurement. Either automatic detection of scrambling code from SCH, or specification of scrambling code can be selected.

#### • Modulation accuracy measurement

The modulation accuracy of base station and mobile equipment can be measured and modulation analysis of multiple waveforms can be performed. The residual EVM (rms) accuracy is high (1%, typical).

#### • Mobile terminal code domain power

Displays the code domain power measurement results of phase I and phase Q, separately. Either synchronization with DPCCH or specification of spreading factor and code can be selected.



#### • Power meter function

The built-in power meter uses the amorphous power sensor and the measurement accuracy is very high  $(\pm 0.4 \text{ dB})$ .



#### Demodulation data monitoring

After de-spreading, up to 10 frames of I/Q data can be evaluated with external application software (Sample software can be provided).

#### MX860802A GSM Measurement Software

#### • Parameter setup

The measurement parameters such as GMSK modulation of GSM and 8PSK modulation of EDGE are set on the screen. Measurement are simply performed via a soft-key menu after setting the measurement parameters.

### **Specifications**

#### • MS8608A

#### Modulation accuracy measurement

The modulation accuracy is high. (The residual phase error of GMSK modulation: rms, <0.5° and residual EVM of 8PSK modulation: rms, <1.0%)

#### • Transmitter power measurement

The screen displays the amplitude waveforms with horizontal axis a symbol, vertical axis a level and the template simultaneously.



#### • Trellis display function

The screen displays the trellis and the modulation accuracy result simultaneously.

#### • Output RF spectrum measurement

The output RF spectrum measurement can be performed at high speed and simply.

#### • Spurious measurement

Spurious measurement has three kinds of method: Sweep, Search, and Spot. These can be selected depending on the usage.

#### • EDGE constellation display

The following screen represents constellation display of the 8PSK modulation through Nyquist filter and Gaussian inverse correction filter.



Frequency range	9 kHz to 7.8 GHz, 9 kHz to 7.9 GHz (with option 35)
Max. input level	High-power input: +40 dBm (10 W), Low-power input: +20 dBm (100 mW)
Input impedance	High-power input         50 Ω, VSWR: ≤1.2 (≤3 GHz)/≤1.3 (>3 GHz)         Low-power input         Power meter: 50 Ω, VSWR: ≤1.3 (≤3 GHz)         Except power meter: 50 Ω, VSWR: ≤1.5 (≤3 GHz)/≤2.0 (>3 GHz) *Input attenuator: ≥4 dB
Input connector	N-type (high-power input), SMA-type (low-power input), BNC-type (I/Q input)
I/Q input	Input: Balanced, unbalanced Input impedance: 1MΩ (parallel capacitance: <100 pF), 50 Ω Balanced input Differential Voltage: 0.1 to 1V(p-p), In-phase voltage ±2.5 V Unbalanced input: 0.1 to 1V(p-p), AC/DC switchable

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

Reference oscillator		Frequency: 10 MHz Starting characteristics: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (compared to frequency after 24 hour warm-up characteristics after 10 minute warm-up) Aging rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day, $\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (compared to frequency after 24 hour warm-up) Temperature characteristics: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ /day (0° to 50°C, compared to frequency at 25°C)							
Power meter		Frequency range: 30 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: 0 to +40 dBm (high-power input), -20 to +20 dBm (low-power input) Measurement accuracy (after zero calibration): ±10%							
	Frequency	Frequency setting Setting range: 9 kHz to 3.2 GHz (Band: 0), 3.15 to 7.8 GHz (Band: 1) *Setting resolution: 1 Hz Pre-selector range: 3.15 to 7.8 GHz (Band: 1) Frequency accuracy Display accuracy: ± (display frequency x reference frequency accuracy + span x span accuracy + resolution bandwidth x 0.15 + 10 Hz) Normal marker: Same as display frequency accuracy Delta marker: Same as span accuracy Frequency span setting range: 0 Hz, 5 kHz to 7.8 GHz Span accuracy: ±1.0% (at single band sweep) RBW (resolution bandwidth) Setting range: 300 Hz to 3 MHz (1-3 sequence), 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20 MHz (Band 0) Accuracy: ±20% (300 Hz to 10 MHz) Selectivity (60 dB: 3 dB): ≤15:1 VBW (video bandwidth): 1 Hz to 3 MHz (1-3 sequence), off Sideband noise: ≤-108 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 10 kHz offset), ≤-120 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 100 kHz offset)							
Spectrum analyzer	Amplitude	Maximum input level Continuous average power: +40 dBm (high-power input), +20 dBm (low-power input) DC voltage: 0 V Average noise level (at RBW: 300 Hz, VBW: 10 Hz): [Withou Option 08] ≤-100 dBm +1.51 [GHz] dB (high-power input, 1 MHz to 2.5 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 20 dB) ≤-100 dBm +1.51 [GHz] dB (high-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1, input attenuator: 20 dB) S-100 dBm +1.51 [GHz] dB (high-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 20 dB) S-100 dBm +1.51 [GHz] dB (high-power input, 2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 20 dB) S-100 dBm +1.81 [GHz] dB (high-power input, 2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 20 dB) S-100 dBm +1.81 [GHz] dB (high-power input, 2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 20 dB) S-100 dBm +1.51 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 2.5 to 3.2 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-122 dBm +1.51 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 3.5 to 7.8 GHz, Band 1, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-122 dBm +1.51 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 3.5 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-122 dBm +1.61 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-122 dBm +1.8 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-122 dBm +1.8 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-122 dBm +1.8 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-122 dBm +1.8 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-120 dBm +1.8 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-120 dBm +1.8 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, Band 0, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-120 dBm +1.8 [GHz] dB (low-power input, 1.10 to 3.2 GHz, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-100 dBm (low-power input, 1.11 Hz to 3.2 GHz, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-100 dBm (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-100 dBm (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, input attenuator: 0 dB) S-100 dBm (low-power input, 3.15 to 7.8 GHz, input attenuator: 0 dB)							

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

	Sweep	Setting range: 10 ms to 1000 s (frequency axis sweep), 1 μs to 1000 s (time axis sweep) Trigger switch: Free-run, triggered Trigger source: Wide IF video, video, external (TTL level), external (±10 V), line Trigger range: –time span to 0 s Resolution: time span/500 or 100 ns whichever is lager. Post trigger: 0 μs to 65.5 ms, Resolution: 100 ns (sweep time: ≤4.9 ms), 1 μs (sweep time: ≥5 ms) Gate sweep mode Gate delay range: 0 to 65.5 ms (resolution: 1 μs) Gate length range: 2 μs to 65.5 ms (resolution: 1 μs)
Spectrum analyzer	Functions	Number of data points: 501         Detection modes: Normal, Positive peak, Negative peak, Sample, Average, rms (option 04)         Display functions: Trace A, Trace B, Trace A/B, Trace A/B, Trace A/B, Trace A/B, Trace A/Time         Storage functions: Normal, View, Max hold, Min hold, Average, Cumulative, Overwrite         Markers         Signal search: Auto tune, Peak → CF, Peak → Ref, Scroll         Zone markers: Normal, Delta         Marker function: Marker → CF, Marker → Ref, Marker → CF step size, Δ marker → Span, Zone → Span         Peak search: Peak, Next peak, Min dip, Next dip         Multi-marker: 10 max.         Measurements         Noise power: dBm/Hz, dBm/ch, dBµV/√Hz         C/N: dBc/Hz, dBc/CH         Occupied bandwidth: Power N% method, X-dB down method         Adjacent channel power         Reference measurement: Total power, reference level, in-band method         Display methods: Channel specified display (3 channels x 2), graphic display         Average power of burst signal: Average power within specified time range of time domain waveform         Template comparison measurement (time sweep): Upper limit x 2, lower limit x 2
Others		Display: Color TFT-LCD, VGA 6.5 type Hard copy: Hard copy of screen via parallel interface (ESC/P compatible printer) Memory card interface: ATA Flash card (3.3/5 V) GPIB: Can be controlled from external controller (except power switch) when specified as device Interface functions: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, E2 Parallel interface: Centronics printer I/F, D-sub 25-pin connector (female) Video output: Analog RGB output, D-sub 15-pin connector (female)
Dimensions and mass		320 (W) x 177 (H) x 411 (D) mm (except handle, feet, front cover and fan cover), ≤16 kg (nominal)
Po	wer	100 to 120/200 to 240 Vac (-15%/+10%, max. voltage: 250 V, automatic voltage selection), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤400 VA
Op an	erating temperature d humidity	0° to 50°C, ≤85% (no condensating)
EN	1C	EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Class A), EN61000-3-2: 1995/A2: 1998 (Class A), EN61326 (1997/A1: 1998 (Annex A)
LV	D	EN61010-1: 1993/A2: 1995 (Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2)

### • MX860801B W-CDMA measurement software

Guaranteed specifications after Adjust Range and Power Calibration keys pressed

Modulation/frequency measurement	<ul> <li>Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz, 50 MHz to 2.3 GHz (with option 08)</li> <li>Input level: -40 to +40 dBm (average power, high-power input), -60 to +20 dBm (average power, low-power input), -80 to +10 dBm (average power, low-power input), -60 to +20 dBm (average power, low-power input), -80 to +10 dBm (average power, low-power input, per-amplifier: on*1)</li> <li>Carrier frequency accuracy: ± (reference oscillator accuracy + 10 Hz)</li> <li>*Input level: ≥-10 dBm (high-power input), ≥-30 dBm (low-power input), ≥-40 dBm (low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1), at 1 code channel</li> <li>Modulation accuracy (residual EVM): &lt;2% (rms)</li> <li>*Input level: ≥-10 dBm (high-power input), ≥-30 dBm (low-power input), ≥-40 dBm (low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1), at 1 code channel</li> <li>Origin offset accuracy: ±0.5 dB</li> <li>*Input level: ≥-10 dBm (high-power input), ≥-30 dBm (low-power input), at 1 code channel, relative to signal with origin offset of -30 dBc</li> <li>Waveform display (for 1 CH to multi-channel)</li> <li>Constellation display, EVM vs. chip, amplitude error vs. chip, phase error vs. chip</li> </ul>
Code domain analysis	<ul> <li>Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz, 50 MHz to 2.3 GHz (with option 08)</li> <li>Input level: -40 to +40 dBm (average power, high-power input), -60 to +20 dBm (average power, low-power input), -80 to +10 dBm (average power, low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1)</li> <li>Code domain power measurement accuracy:</li> <li>±0.1 dB (code power: ≥-10 dBc), ±0.3 dB (code power: ≥-25 dBc)</li> <li>*Input level: ≥+10 dBm (high-power input), ≥-10 dBm (low-power input), ≥-20 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1)</li> <li>Code domain error measurement</li> <li>Residual error: &lt;-50 dB, Measurement accuracy: ±0.5 dB (at error of -30 dBc)</li> <li>*Input level: ≥+10 dBm (high-power input), ≥-10 dBm (low-power input), ≥-20 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1), spread factor: 512 (down-link)/256 (up-link)</li> <li>Display function: Code domain power, code domain error</li> <li>Spread factor: 4 to 256 (up-link)/4 to 512 (down-link), I/Q separately displayed at up-link</li> </ul>

#### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

Amplitude measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz, 50 MHz to 2.3 GHz (with option 08)         Input level: -40 to +40 dBm (average power, high-power input), -60 to +20 dBm (average power, low-power input), -80 to +10 dBm (average power, low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1)         Transmitter power measurement         Measurement range: 0 to +40 dBm (average power, high-power input), -20 to +20 dBm (average power, low-power input), -20 to +10 dBm (average power, low-power input), -20 to +20 dBm (average power, low-power input), -20 to +10 dBm (average power, low-power input), pre-amplifier: on*1)         Accuracy: ±0.4 dB (calibrated at internal power meter)         Power measurement linearity: ±0.2 dB (0 to -40 dB)         *Input level: ≥+10 dBm (high-power input), ≥-10 dBm (low-power input), ≥-20 dBm (pre-amplifier: on*1), after the range adjusted, with the reference level setting unchanged         Filter selection function: Power measurement through RRC (α = 0.22) filter         Transmitter power control measurement function: Relative power per slot, NO/GO evaluation
Occupied bandwidth measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz Input level: -40 to +40 dBm (average power, high-power input), -60 to +20 dBm (average power, low-power input), -80 to +10 dBm (average power, low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1) Sweep mode: Displays result after signal measured with sweep spectrum analyzer FFT mode: Displays result after FFT
Adjacent channel power measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 3 GHz, 50 MHz to 2.3 GHz (with option 08) Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (average power, high-power input), −10 to +20 dBm (average power, low-power input) Sweep method (all): Calculates and displays result after signal measured with sweep spectrum analyzer Sweep method (separate): Calculates and displays power after each adjacent channel measured with sweep spectrum analyzer Filter method: Measures and displays power of adjacent channels after passing via built-in receiving filters (RRC: α = 0.22) Measurement range Input level: +20 to +40 dBm (high-power input), 0 to +20 dBm (low-power input) ≥55 dBc (5 MHz offset), ≥62 dBc (10 MHz offset) *Filter method, wide dynamic range mode, 1 code channel ≥50 dBc (5 MHz offset), ≥60 dBc (10 MHz offset) *At 16 multi-code channel Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high-power input), −10 to +20 dBm (low-power input) 55 dBc (5 MHz offset), 62 dBc (10 MHz offset) *Filter method, wide dynamic range mode, 1 code channel ≥50 dBc (5 MHz offset), 60 dBc (10 MHz offset) *Filter method, wide dynamic range mode, 1 code channel Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high-power input), −10 to +20 dBm (low-power input) 55 dBc (5 MHz offset), 60 dBc (10 MHz offset) *Filter method, wide dynamic range mode, 1 code channel (typical) 50 dBc (5 MHz offset), 60 dBc (10 MHz offset) *At 16 multi-code channel (typical)
Spurious measurement	Measurement frequency: 9 kHz to 7.8 GHz (except within carrier frequency ±50 MHz)         Input level (transmitter power):         +20 to +40 dBm (average power, high-power input), 0 to +20 dBm (average power, low-power input)         Measurement method         [Sweep method]         Sweeps the specified range of frequency using the spectrum analyzer, and then detects and displays the peak value.         Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         [Spot method]         Measures the specified frequency with time domain from the spectrum analyzer and then displays the average value.         Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         [Search method]         Sweeps the specified frequency range using the spectrum analyzer to detect the peak value, then measures the frequency using the time domain to display the average value. Calculates the rate for transmission power value. Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         [Search method]         Sweeps the specified frequency range using the spectrum analyzer to detect the peak value, then measures the frequency using the time domain to display the average value. Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         [Search method]       [Carrier frequency: 1.8 to 2.2 GHz]         ≥79 dB (RBW: 1 kHz, 9 to 150 kHz, Band 0), ≥79 dB (RBW: 10 kHz, 150 kHz t
I/Q signal	Input: Balanced, unbalanced Input impedance: 1 MΩ (parallel capacity: <100 pF), 50 Ω Balanced input Differential voltage: 0.1 to 1 V (p-p), In-phase voltage: ±2.5 V Unbalanced input: 0.1 to 1 V (p-p), AC/DC switchable Measurement items: Modulation accuracy, code domain power, amplitude, occupied bandwidth (FFT method), I/Q level Residual vector error: <2% (rms) *Input level: ≥0.1 V (rms), DC coupling I/Q level measurement: Measures and displays each I, Q input voltage (rms, p-p) I/Q phase difference measurement: When the CW signal is inputted to I and Q input terminals, measures and displays the phase difference between I- and Q-phase signals.

\*1: Can be set when MS8608A-08 option is installed in the main frame.
\*2: When carrier frequency is in a 2030.354 to 2200 MHz range, spurious will be generated at the frequency below. f (spurious) = f (input) – 2030.345 MHz

• MX860802A GSM measurement software Guaranteed specifications after Adjust Range and Power Calibration keys pressed

Modulation/frequency measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 2.7 GHz Input level: -20 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, high-power input) -40 to +20 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input) -60 to +10 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input), pre-amplifier: on*1) Carrier frequency accuracy: ±(reference oscillator accuracy + 10 Hz) *Input level (average power within burst: ≥-10 dBm (high-power input): ≥-30 dBm (low-power input), ≥-40 dBm (low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1) Residual phase error (GMSK modulation): <0.5° (rms), <2.0° (peak) *Input level (average power within burst): ≥-10 dBm (high-power input), ≥-30 dBm (low-power input), ≥-40 dBm (low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1) Residual EVM (8PSK modulation): <1% (rms) Waveform display: Trellis (GMSK modulation), eye pattern, EVM vs. bit (8PSK modulation), phase vs. bit, amplitude vs. symbol, I/Q diagram
Amplitude measurement	Frequency range: 50 MHz to 2.7 GHz Input level: -20 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, high-power input) -40 to +20 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input) -60 to +10 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1) Transmitter power measurement (auto calibrated at internal power meter) Measurement range: +10 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, high-power input) -10 to +20 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input) -10 to +20 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input) -10 to +20 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input) -10 to +20 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input) -10 to +20 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input), -20 dBm (low-power input) pre-amplifier: on*1) Accuracy: ±0.4 dB Power measurement linearity: ±0.2 dB (0 to -30 dBm) *Input level (average power within burst): +10 dBm (high-power input), ≥–10 dBm (low-power input ), ≥-20 dBm (low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1), without changing the reference level setting after range optimization Carrier-off power measurement range [Input level (average power within burst)] +10 dBm (high-power input), ≥–10 dBm (low-power input), ≥–20 dBm (low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1) [Normal mode] ≥60 dB (compared with average power within burst) [Wide dynamic range mode] ≥80 dB (high-power input: 1 W, compared with 10 mW of average power within burst, low-power input) *Measurement limit is decided by average nose level (≤50 dBm, 50 MHz to 2.7 GHz). Rise/fall characteristics: Display rising/falling edges while synchronizing to modulation data of signal data to be measured. Standard line display possible (measured by 1 MHz bandwidth). NO/GO judgement function
Output RF spectrum measurement	Frequency range: 100 MHz to 2.7 GHz Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, high-power input) -10 to +20 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input) -20 to +10 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input, pre-amplifier: on*1) Modulation portion measurement range: ≥60 dB (≥200 kHz offset), ≥68 dB (≥250 kHz offset) *CW signal, RBW: 30 kHz (<1.8 MHz offset), RBW: 100 kHz (≥1.8 MHz offset) Transient portion measurement range: ≥63 dB (CW, ≥400 kHz offset)
Spurious measurement	Measurement frequency: 100 kHz to 7.8 GHz (except within carrier frequency ±50 MHz)         Input level (transmitter power):         +20 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, high-power input)         0 to +20 dBm (average power within burst, low-power input)         Measurement method         [Sweep method]         Sweeps the specified range of frequency using the spectrum analyzer, and then detects and displays the peak value.         Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         [Spot method]         Measures the specified frequency with time domain from the spectrum analyzer and then displays the average value.         Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         [Spot method]         Measures the specified frequency with time domain from the spectrum analyzer and then displays the average value.         Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         [Search method]         Sweeps the specified frequency range using the spectrum analyzer to detect the peak value, then measures the frequency using the time domain to display the average value. Calculates the rate for transmission power value and displays it as power rate. Waveform detection mode: average         [Carrier frequency: 0.8 to 1 GHz, 1.8 to 2 GHz]       >72 dB (RBW: 10 kHz, 100 kHz, 50 MHz, 8and 0), >72 dB (RBW: 100 kHz, 50 to 500 MHz, 8and 0) <td< td=""></td<>

I/Q signal	Input: Balanced, unbalanced Input impedance: 1 MΩ (parallel capacity: <100 pF), 50 Ω Balanced input Differential voltage: 0.1 to 1 V (p-p), In-phase voltage: ±2.5 V Unbalanced input: 0.1 to 1 V (p-p), AC/DC switchable Measurement items: Modulation accuracy, I/Q level Modulation accuracy
	Residual EVM: <1.0% (rms), DC coupling *Input level: ≥0.1 V (rms), 18° to 28°C I/Q level measurement: Measures and displays each I, Q input voltage (rms, p-p) I/Q phase difference measurement: When the CW signal is inputted to I and Q input terminals, measures and displays the phase difference between I- and Q-phase signals.

\*1: Can be set when MS8608A-08 option is installed in the main frame.

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name	-
MS8608A	Main frame Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester	
J0996B JT32MA3-NT1 F0014 J0576B MX268001A W1709AE W1744AE W1745AE	Standard accessories           Power cord, 2.6 m:         1           RS-232C cable:         1           PC-ATA card (32 MB):         1           Fuse, 6.3 A:         1           Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 1 m:         1           File transfer utility:         1           MS8608A/8609A operation manual (Vol. 1):         1           MS8608A/8609A operation manual (Vol. 2):         1           MS8608A/8609A operation manual (Vol. 3):         1	pc pc pc pc pc copy copy copy
MS8608A-01 MS8608A-03 MS8608A-04 MS8608A-05 MS8608A-08 MS8608A-40 MS8608A-46 MS8608A-47 MS8608A-48	<b>Options</b> Precision frequency reference (aging rate: 5 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> /day) Extension of pre-selector lower limit (to 1.6 GHz) Digital resolution bandwidth Rubidium reference oscillator Pre-amplifier (100 kHz to 3 GHz) Ethernet interface 7.9 GHz frequency extension Auto-power recovery Rack mount without handle (IEC) Rack mount without handle (JIS)	
MX860801B MX860802A W1746AE W1795AE	Measurement software W-CDMA Measurement Software GSM Measurement Software MX860801B/860901B operation manual MX860802A/860902A operation manual	
J0576D J0127C J0127A MA1612A J0395 B0472 J0007 J0008 B0452A B0452B B0452B B0329G B0488	<b>Optional accessories</b> Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 2 m Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG-58A/U · BNC-P), 0.5 m Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG-58A/U · BNC-P), 1 m Four-Way Junction Pad (5 to 3000 MHz) High-power fixed attenuator (30 dB, 30 W, DC to 8 H High-power fixed attenuator (30 dB, 100 W, DC to 18 GPIB cable, 1 m GPIB cable, 2 m Hard carrying case (with casters) Hard carrying case (without casters) Front cover (3/4MW4U) Rear panel protective pad	GHz) 3 GHz)
MS8608A-90 MS8608A-91	Maintenance service Extension service 3 years Extension service 5 years	

## DIGITAL MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTER TESTER

**MS8604A** 

100 Hz to 8.5 GHz



The MS8604A offers full test performance in a single unit capable of evaluating the major characteristics of transmitters used in digital mobile communication worldwide. Applicable systems are PDC, PHS, NADC, digital MCA, GSM, DCS1800 (PCN), CT2, DECT, WCPE, PACS, RCR STD-39 and TETRA. In addition, the MS8604A has GMSK and p/4 DQPSK universal analysis functions for analysis of the GMSK and p/4 DQPSK modulation signal. It covers frequencies from 100 Hz to 8.5 GHz and measures spurious emissions over a broad frequency range. It can also measure RF signals directly up to 10 W (average burst power), and baseband devices can be evaluated using its I/Q signal input function (option). The MS8604A is ideal for high-speed measurement of carrier frequency, modulation accuracy, antenna power, leakage power during carrier-off, transmission ramp-up and rampdown power, and occupied bandwidth (adjacent channel power, spurious emissions, and signal transmission rate)\* of digital mobile transmitters. In addition to measurements conforming to EIA/TIA, ETSI, RCR, and MKK standards, DSP (digital signal processing) and highspeed measurement functions based on a unique measurement algorithm combine to greatly reduce the time required for manufacturing and inspecting transmitters. PTA functions enabling free programming of test procedures are provided as a standard feature.

\*: Measurement items depend on the measurement software. For details, refer to the specifications.

#### **Features**

- Major transmitter functions evaluated by a single system
- Compatible with NADC, PDC, PHS, Digital MCA, GSM, DCS1800 (PCN), CT2, DECT, WCPE, PACS, RCR STD-39 TETRA systems, and GMSK and π/4 DQPSK universal measurement (measurement software can be installed as an option)
- High-speed measurement (under 1 second for modulation-accuracy measurements)
- Input up to 10 W (internal 20 dB attenuator and power meter for high power levels)

#### **Measurement example**

#### • Quick configuration for different communication systems

Optional measurement software can be installed in the MS8604A. When these options are chosen, the communication system can be selected by pressing a single key.

#### One-touch selection of measurement items

Measurement items can be selected by pressing a single key. The input connector (RF/IQ), maximum input power, and type of signal for measurement (uplink/downlink, channel number/frequency, frequency steps, synchronizing words) can be preset. In particular, synchronizing words can be predefined to any value. Measurement can be performed in either the single-measurement mode (one measurement performed each time key pressed) or in the automatic continuous repeat mode.



#### • Measurement of frequency, modulation accuracy

Frequency and modulation accuracy (vector error, phase error) can be measured. The numerical display and modulation waveform (constellation etc.) are displayed simultaneously, providing an accurate visual representation of the modulation waveform.



#### • Direct measurement with broadband power sensor

The tester has a high-performance power meter comparable to the Anritsu ML4803A. A broadband amorphous-element power sensor is coupled directly for high-precision measurement.

#### • Internal calibration signal

An internal 1 mW calibration signal is provided for calibrating the sensitivity of the power sensor automatically by pressing the CAL ADJUST key.

#### • High-power measurements

Antenna power up to 10 W max (burst average power) can be measured directly using the internal high-power attenuator. This highpower attenuator is pre-calibrated for accurate measurement of transmitter power levels.

#### Measurement of antenna power and leakage power during carrier-off

At measurement of burst signal antenna power, the power-on intervals are auto-detected based on the modulated wave, so an external synchronization trigger is not needed. In addition, the average power during power-on intervals is automatically matched to a template value, simplifying measurement automation. Any template can be set, and three types can be stored. The leakage power during carrier-off can be measured as either an absolute value or as an on/off ratio. When the carrier-off power is low, measurements can be performed in a wide-dynamic-range mode (during single-mode measurements with synchronizing word).



Normal mode (PDC)



Wide dynamic range mode (PDC)

4

#### • Application software

The application software extends the analysis function of the MS8604A by using PTA (Personal Test Automation) functions. The application software provides sophisticated analysis of digital modulation signals. The MX3512A uses  $\pi/4$  DQPSK analysis software. The MX3513A uses M16QAM analysis software. The MX3518A/3519A/3520A are adjacent channel power and spurious measurement software for GSM, DCS1800 (PCM), DECT, and CT2 systems.

Applicable system	Measurement software	Application software (supplied by PMC)
PDC	Option 11	
PHS	Option 12	MX3512A
NADC	Option 13	
Digital MCA	Option 14	MX3513A
GSM		MY2519A
DCS1800 (PCN)		IVIA3310A
DECT	Option 15	MX3519A
CT2		MX3520A
General-purpose GMSK		-
WCPE		
RCR STD-39		
PACS	Option 16	-
TETRA		
General-purpose π/4 DQPSK		

### **Specifications**

#### • MS8604A

	Frequency range	100 Hz to 8.5 GHz
General	Max. input level (continuous wave average power)	+40 dBm (10 W)
	Reference oscillator	Frequency: 10 MHz         Starting characteristics: ≤5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /day (option: ≤2 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /day after 30 min. warm-up)         *After 10 min. of warm-up, compared to the frequency after 24-hour warm-up         Aging rate: ≤2 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /day (option: ≤5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /day), ≤1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> /year (option: ≤5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /year)         *Compared to the frequency after 24-hour warm-up         Temperature characteristics: 5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> (option: 3 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> )         *0° to 50°C, relative to the frequency at 25°C
Spectrum analyzer	Frequency	Setting range: 100 Hz to 8.5 GHz (resolution: 1 Hz), 0 to 2 GHz (freq. band: 0), 1.7 to 7.5 GHz (freq. band: 1–), 6.5 to 8.5 GHz (freq. band: 1+)         Preselector range: 1.7 to 8.5 GHz (bands: 1–/1+)         Display accuracy: ± (display freq. x reference freq. accuracy + span x span accuracy)         Span         Setting range: 0 Hz, 100 Hz to 8.5 GHz         Accuracy: ±2.5% (span ≥1 kHz), ±5% (100 Hz ≤span <1 kHz)

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

		Level measurement	Level measuring range: Average noise level to +40 dBm Average noise level: ≤–112 dBm (10 MHz to 8.5 GHz, RBW 10 Hz, VBW 1 Hz, input att. setting 20 dB) Residual response: ≤–75 dBm (1 MHz to 8.5 GHz, input att. setting 20 dB)
		Reference level	<ul> <li>Setting range: -80 to +40 dBm</li> <li>Accuracy: ±0.5 dB (-30 to +20 dBm), ±0.75 dB (-40 to -30 dBm, +20 to +40 dBm), ±1.5 dB (-60 to -40 dBm)</li> <li>*After calibration and at freq. 100 MHz, span ≤2 MHz, and in auto mode for input att., RBW, VBW and sweep time settings</li> <li>RBW switching error (after calibration): ±0.3 dB (RBW: ≤300 kHz), ±0.7 dB (RBW: ≥1 MHz)</li> <li>LOG/LIN switching error: ±0.3 dB (after calibration)</li> <li>Input attenuator</li> <li>Setting range: 20 to 75 dB in 5 dB steps</li> <li>Switching error: ±0.3 dB (referred to input att. 30 dB, at 100 MHz)</li> </ul>
		Frequency response	±0.5 dB (100 MHz to 2 GHz, band: 0), ±1 dB (1.7 to 8.5 GHz, bands: 1-/1+) *Referred to at 100 MHz, input att. 30 dB, temperature 18° to 28°C (after tuning preselector at bands 1-/1+)
		Linearity (after calibration)	LOG: ±0.3 dB (0 to −20 dB, RBW: ≤1 MHz), ±1 dB (0 to −60 dB, RBW: ≤100 kHz), ±1.5 dB (0 to −80 dB, RBW: ≤10 kHz) LIN: ±5% (to reference level)
		Dynamic range	2nd harmonics: ≤-70 dBc (5 to 800 MHz, band: 0, mixer input level: -30 dBm), ≤-80 dBc (800 to 850 MHz, band: 0, mixer input level: -30 dBm), ≤-90 dBc (850 MHz to 2.1 GHz, bands: 1-, mixer input level: -10 dBm) Two-signal third-order intermodulation distortion: ≤-70 dBc (10 to 50 MHz), ≤-85 dBc (50 MHz to 2.1 GHz) *Frequency difference between two signals ≥50 kHz, mixer input level: -30 dBm
lyzer		Spurious	Image response: ≤–70 dBc Multiple-response: ≤–70 dBc (bands: 1–/1+)
Spectrum analy	Amplitude	Sweep	Sweep time Setting range: 20 ms to 1000 s (TRACE-FREQ., data points: NORMAL), 50 ms to 1000 s at other conditions Accuracy: ±10% (20 ms to 200 s), ±15% (200 to 1000 s) Sweep mode: CONTINUOUS, SINGLE Trigger: FREE RUN, TRIGGERED Trigger source: VIDEO, LINE, EXT (±10 V), EXT (TTL) Gate mode (OFF, random sweep mode) GATE DELAY: 0 to 65.5 ms (in 1 μs steps) GATE LENGTH: 20 μs to 65.5 ms (in 1 μs steps, GATE END: INT) GATE END: INT/EXT
		Time domain waveform display	Sweep time: 50, 100 to 900 µs (data point: NORMAL, One most significant digit can be set.) 1 ms to 1000 s (data point: NORMAL, Two most significant digits can be set.) 100, 200 to 800 µs (data point: DOUBLE, One most significant digits can be set as even number.) 1 ms to 1000 s (data point: DOUBLE, Two most significant digits can be set as even number.) Delay time Pre-trigger: –time span to 0 s (in 1 point steps) Post trigger: 0 to 65.5 ms (in 1 µs steps) Amplitude display resolution: 50 µs to 49 ms, 10 bits (0.1% of full scale) 50 ms to 1000 s, 14 bits (0.01% of full scale)
		Detection mode	POS PEAK, SAMPLE, NEG PEAK
		Number of points	NORMAL: 501 points, DOUBLE: 1002 points
		AM/FM demodulation	Demodulated waveform display and monitoring demodulated audio signal with internal speaker
		Auxiliary inputs/ outputs	IF output 21.4 MHz: -10 dBm ±2 dB (at top of screen, with output terminated by 50 Ω terminator), BNC connector Y output: 0 to 0.5 V ±0.1 V (at range between top and bottom of screen, LOG: 10 dB/div., LIN: 10%/div., 100 MHz and with output terminated by 75 Ω terminator), BNC connector External trigger input Input 1: Max. ±10 V (in 0.1 V steps, rising/falling edges selectable and pulse width ≥10 µs), BNC connector Input 2: TTL level (rising/falling edges selectable and pulse width ≥10 µs), BNC connector
	Frequency rar	nge	100 kHz to 5.5 GHz
Ļ	Level range		-20 to +20 dBm
lete	Instrumentatio	on accuracy	±0.5%
er n	Zero set		±0.5% of full scale at most sensitive range (100 μW range)
1MOC	Zero shift betw	ween ranges	±0.2% of full scale zero setting at most sensitive range
"	Calibration os	cillator	Freq: 50 MHz, Output: 1.00 mW, Accuracy: ±1.2%
ŀ	Applicable por	wer sensor	MA4601A

#### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

-	Display		640 x 400 dot, 9-inch EL
	Inputs/outputs on rear panel		Reference input: 10 MHz ±10 Hz, 2 to 5 Vp-p, $\geq$ 50 $\Omega$ , BNC connector Reference buffer output: 10 MHz, 2 to 3 Vp-p (with the output terminated by 200 $\Omega$ terminator), BNC connector Separate video output: Compatible with 8-pin DIN connector
	External memory		One slot for can be connected.
	Save/recall		Internal memory (4 sets of spectrum and Tx test conditions), can save/recall setting conditions at external memory (PMC)
	Direct plotting	I	Can hard-copy screen via GPIB 2
Others	External	GPIB 1 (IEEE 488.2)	As device controlled by host, all functions except power switch Controls other instruments as controller using PTA SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0 (C1, C2, C3 and C24 with PTA)
		GPIB 2 (IEEE 488.1)	Controls other instruments as controller SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR0, RL0, PP0, DC0, DT0, C1, C2, C3, C4, C28
		I/O port	Output port A/B: 8-bit (TTL level), Input/Output port C/D: 4-bit (TTL level), Exclusive port: 3-bit (TTL level) Control signal: 4 (TTL level), +5 V output: Max. 50 mA
		RS-232C (Option 02)	Controls other instruments as controller
		Language	PTL: High level language interpreter based on BASIC
		Programming	Using external keyboard
	ΡΤΑ	Program memory	On PMC or FD Upload/download from/to PC
		Programming capacity	900 KB
Operating temperature		ture	0° to 50°C
Power			85 to 132/170 to 250 Vac, 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤500 VA
Dimensions and mass		ass	426 (W) x 221.5 (H) x 451 (D) mm, ≤27 kg

• Option 11: Measurement software (for PDC) The following specifications are guaranteed if the internal level is optimized using the auto range of the MS8604A calibration function.

	Frequency range	400 kHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level	<ul> <li>-10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)</li> <li>*When using the low power input connector, measurement to levels 20 dB lower than the above values is possible.</li> </ul>
	Frequency accuracy	± (accuracy of reference oscillator +1 Hz)
Modulation/	Modulation accuracy	± (2% of indicated value +0.5%)
measurement	Origin offset accuracy	±0.5 dB to signal level of –30 dBc
	Transmission rate accuracy	±1 ppm
	Measuring range of transmission rate	42 kbps ±100 ppm
	Waveform display	Constellation display
	Measurement time	≤1 s(except transmission rate measurement), ≤3 s(transmission rate measurement)
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
	Transmission power accuracy	±10% (using high power input after calibration with MA4601A Power Sensor)
Amplitude measurement	Carrier-off power	Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥65 dB (to average power of burst signal) Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤–60 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz) *Measurement range is ≥95 dB for 3 W input level of average power of burst signal.
	Rise/fall edge characteristic	Display rising/falling edges while synchronizing with modulation characteristics data of measured signal
	Measurement time	≤1 s
	Impedance	50 Ω (VSWR: ≤1.2)
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
Occupied bandwidth measurement	Standard mode (spectrum analyzer mode)	Measurement: Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement after measuring signal with spectrum analyzer Measurement time: Approx. 12 s in full rate when number of data points set to Normal
	High-speed mode	Measurement: Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement after FFT of measured signal Measurement time: ≤1 s

### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

Adjacent channel power	Frequency range	100 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
	Measurement	Standard mode: Displays results of leakage power of adjacent channel measurement after measuring signal with spectrum analyzer; measurement time: approx. 13 s when number of data points set to Normal-All High-speed mode: Displays results of leakage power of adjacent channel measured after passing signal through internal root-Nyquist filter; measurement time: ≤1.5 s
	Measurement range	Standard mode: ≥60 dB (50 kHz offset), ≥65 dB (100 kHz offset)         High-speed mode: ≥60 dB (50 kHz offset), ≥65 dB (100 kHz offset)         *Ratio of average power of burst signal to average value of leakage power of adjacent channel at burst-on time
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 8.5 GHz (except frequency range ±1 MHz of carrier frequency)
Spurious measurement	Input level range (transmission power)	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
measurement	Measurement range	≥65 dB (10 MHz to 1.7 GHz), ≥75 dB (1.7 to 8.5 GHz) *At carrier frequency range 800 MHz to 1.7 GHz
I/Q input (Option 03)		Input level range: 0.3 to 1.5 Vp-p Input impedance: 5 k $\Omega$ , AC/DC coupling (switchable) Measurement items: Modulation, amplitude, occupied bandwidth

• Option 12: Measurement software (for PHS) The following specifications are guaranteed if the internal level is optimized using the auto range of the MS8604A calibration function.

	Frequency range	10 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level	<ul> <li>-10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)</li> <li>*When using the low power input connector, measurement to levels 20 dB lower than the above values is possible.</li> </ul>
	Frequency accuracy	± (accuracy of reference oscillator +10 Hz)
Modulation/	Modulation accuracy	± (2% of indicated value +0.7%)
frequency	Origin offset accuracy	±0.5 dB to signal level of –30 dBc
measurement	Transmission rate accuracy	±1 ppm
	Measuring range of transmission rate	384 kbps ±100 ppm
	Waveform display	Constellation display
	Measurement time	≤1 s (except transmission rate measurement), ≤2 s (transmission rate measurement)
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
	Transmission power accuracy	±10% (using high power input after calibration with MA4601A Power Sensor)
Amplitude measurement	Carrier-off power	Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥55 dB (to average power of burst signal) Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤–50 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz) *Measurement range is ≥69 dB for 80 mW input level of average power of burst signal.
	Rise/fall edge characteristics	Display rising/falling edges while synchronizing with modulation data of measured signal
	Measurement time	≤1 s
	Impedance	50 Ω (VSWR: ≤1.2)
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 2.1 GHz
Occupied	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
bandwidth	Standard mode (spectrum analyzer mode)	Measurement: Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement after measuring signal with spectrum analyzer Measurement time: Approx. 4 s when number of data points of spectrum analyzer set to Normal
	High-speed mode	Measurement: Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement after FFT of measured signal Measurement time: <1 s
	Frequency range	100 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
Adjacent channel power	Measurement	Standard mode: Displays results of leakage power of adjacent channel measurement after measuring signal with spectrum analyzer; measurement time: approx. 5 s when number of data points set to Normal-All High-speed mode: Displays results of leakage power of adjacent channel measured after passing signal through internal root-Nyquist filter; measurement time: ≤1.5 s
	Measurement range	Standard mode: ≥60 dB (600 kHz offset), ≥60 dB (900 kHz offset)         High-speed mode: ≥60 dB (600 kHz offset), ≥60 dB (900 kHz offset)         *Ratio of average power of burst signal to average value of leakage power of adjacent channel at burst-on time
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 8.5 GHz (except frequency range ±50 MHz of carrier frequency)
Spurious measurement	Input level range (transmission power)	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
	Measurement range	$\geq$ 60 dB (10 MHz to 1.7 GHz), $\geq$ 70 dB (1.7 to 8.5 GHz) *At carrier frequency range 800 MHz to 2 GHz
I/Q input (Option 03)		Input level range: 0.3 to 1.5 Vp-p Input impedance: 5 k $\Omega$ , AC/DC coupling (switchable) Measurement items: Modulation, amplitude, occupied bandwidth

#### • Option 13: Measurement software (for NADC)

The following specifications are guaranteed optimizing the internal level using the auto range of the MS8604A calibration function.

	-	
	Frequency range	400 kHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level	<ul> <li>-10 to +40 dBm (burst average power)</li> <li>*When using the low power-input connector, measurement to levels 20 dB lower than the above values is possible.</li> </ul>
	Frequency accuracy	± (accuracy of reference oscillator +1 Hz)
Modulation/	Modulation accuracy	± (2% of indicated value +0.5%)
trequency measurement	Origin offset accuracy	±0.5 dB to signal level of -30 dBc
	Transmission rate accuracy	±1 ppm
	Measuring range of transmission rate	48.6 kbps ±100 ppm
	Waveform display	Constellation display
	Measurement time	$\leq$ 1 s (except transmission rate measurement), $\leq$ 3 s (transmission rate measurement)
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
	Transmission power accuracy	±10% (using high-power input after calibration with MA4601A Power Sensor)
Amplitude measurement	Carrier-off power	Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥65 dB (to average power of burst signal) Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤–60 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz) *Measurement range is ≥96 dB for +36 dBm input level of average power of burst signal.
	Rise/fall edge characteristics	Display rising/falling edges while synchronizing with modulation data of measured signal
	Measurement time	≤1 s
	Impedance	50 Ω (VSWR: ≤1.2)
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 2.1 GHz
Occupied	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
bandwidth measurement	Standard mode (spectrum analyzer mode)	Measurement: Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement after measuring signal with spectrum analyzer Measurement time: Approx. 12 s in full rate when number of data points set to Normal
	High-speed mode	Measurement: Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement after FFT of measured signal Measurement time: $\leq 1$ s
	Frequency range	100 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
Adjacent channel power	Measurement	Standard mode: Displays results of leakage power of adjacent channel measurement after measuring signal with spectrum analyzer; measurement time: approx. 13 s when number of data points set to Normal-All High-speed mode: Displays results of leakage power of adjacent channel measured after passing signal through internal root-Nyquist filter; measurement time: ≤2 s
	Measurement range	High-speed mode: ≥30 dB (30 kHz offset), ≥60 dB (60 kHz offset), ≥65 dB (90 kHz offset) *Ratio of average power of burst signal to average value of leakage power of adjacent channel at burst-on time
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 8.5 GHz (except frequency range ±1 MHz of carrier frequency)
Spurious measurement	Input level range (transmission power)	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
	Measurement range	≥65 dB(10 MHz to 1.7 GHz), ≥75 dB (1.7 to 8.5 GHz) *At carrier frequency range 800 MHz to 1.7 GHz
I/Q input (Option 03)		Input level range: 0.3 to $\overline{1.5 \text{ Vp-p}}$ Input impedance: 5 k $\Omega$ , AC/DC coupling (switchable) Measurement items: Modulation, amplitude, occupied bandwidth

#### • Option 14: Digital MCA measurement software (for Digital MCA)

The following specifications are guaranteed if the internal level is optimized using the auto range of the MS8604A calibration function.

Maximum input level		10 W (average power), 50 W (peak power: ≤1 ms)
Modulation/	Frequency range	400 kHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	<ul> <li>-10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)</li> <li>*When using the low power input connector, measurement to levels 20 dB lower than the above is possible.</li> </ul>
	Carrier frequency (phase trace method)	Accuracy: ± (accuracy of reference oscillator +5 Hz)
measurement	Modulation accuracy	Accuracy: ±3% (normal slot), ±4% (sub slot)
	Transmission rate	Range: ±100 ppm, Accuracy: ±2 ppm (normal slot)
	Waveform display	Constellation display
	Measurement time	≤2 s (except transmission rate measurement), ≤10 s (transmission rate measurement)
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
	Antenna power measurement	Accuracy: ±10% (using high power input connector after calibration with MA4601A Power Sensor)
Amplitude measurement	Leakage power at carrier-off	Measurement range in Normal mode: ≤55 dB Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤–60 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz)
	Amplitude waveform display	Displays amplitude waveform while synchronizing with modulation data (synchronous symbol) of measured signal Display time: 108 ms (displays frame), 18 ms (displays slot), 3.6 ms (displays rising/falling)
	Measurement time	≤2 s
	Impedance	50 Ω, VSWR: ≤1.2

#### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

Occupied frequency bandwidth measurement	Frequency range	10 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm (average power of burst signal)
	Measurement method	Standard mode: Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement after measuring signal with spectrum analyzer; measurement time: approx. 50 s High speed mode: Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement after FFT of measured signal; measurement time: ≤1 s
	Frequency range	100 MHz to 2.1 GHz
	Input level range	+10 to +40 dBm
Adjacent channel power	Measurement method	Standard mode:         Displays results of leakage power of adjacent channel measurement after measuring signal with spectrum analyzer; measurement time: approx. 50 s         High speed mode:         Displays results of leakage power of adjacent channel measurement after measuring signal passed through internal filter (bandwidth: 18 kHz); measurement time: ≤2 s
	Measurement range	High-speed mode: Ratio of average power of burst signal to value of leakage power of adjacent channel at burst-on time ≤58 dB (standard mode, high speed mode)
	Frequency range	10 MHz to 8.5 GHz (except frequency range ±1 MHz of carrier frequency)
Spurious measurement	Input level range (transmission power)	+10 to +40 dBm (burst average power)
	Measurement range	≤65 dB (10 MHz to 1.7 GHz), ≤75 dB (1.7 to 8.5 GHz) *For carrier frequency range 850 MHz to 1.7 GHz
I/Q input (Option 03)		Input level range: 0.3 to 1.5 Vp-p Input impedance: 5 k $\Omega$ , AC/DC coupling (switchable) Measurement items: Modulation, amplitude, occupied bandwidth

• Option 15: Measurement software (for GMSK) The following specifications are guaranteed if the internal level is optimized using the auto range of the MS8604A calibration function.

Maximum input level		+40 dBm
	Frequency	10 MHz to 3 GHz
	Input level	-10 to +40 dBm (high power input), -30 to +20 dBm (low power input)
	Setting	Bit rate: 100 bps to 1.25 Mbps (resolution: 0.1 bps) BT: 0.2 to 1.0 (bit rate: 100 bps to 160 kbps), 0.2 to 0.5 (bit rate: 160 kbps to 1.25 Mbps) Analysis bit number: 50 to 1000 bits Frame length: Analysis bit number – 4000 bits (continuous signal), (analysis bit number x 2) – 4000 bits (burst signal) Measurement signal: Continuous signal, burst signal
General GMSK	Modulation/frequency measure- ment (phase trace method)	Measurement item: Carrier frequency, phase error Waveform display: Eye pattern, trellis, phase error vs. bit number, amplitude error vs. bit number, I/Q diagram
	Amplitude measurement	Measurement item: Transmission power (average power of burst signal) Waveform: Displays amplitude waveform while synchronizing with modulation data (rise/fall, slot, and frame changeable) Impedance: 50 Ω, VSWR: ≤1.2 (high power input connector)
	FM deviation measurement	Measurement item: Maximum frequency deviation Waveform: FM demodulation waveform (continuous demodulation or eye pattern changeable), display range = standard frequency deviation x 2
	Occupied bandwidth measurement	Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement (99%) after FFT of measurement signal
GSM, DCS1800 (PCN)	Modulation/frequency measurement (phase trace method)	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz Input level: −10 to +40 dBm (high power input), −30 to +20 dBm (low power input) Carrier frequency measurement accuracy: ±(reference oscillator accuracy +10 Hz) Phase error measurement (residual phase error): ≤0.5° rms, ≤2° peak Waveform display: Eye pattern, trellis, phase error vs. bit number, amplitude error vs. bit number, I/Q diagram Measurement time: ≤1 s (measured at mobile station), ≤1 s (measured at base station)
	Amplitude measurement	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz         Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high power input), -10 to +20 dBm (low power input)         Transmission power measurement accuracy: ±0.4 dB (±10%)         *After calibration using MA4601A Power Sensor, at high power input connector; linearity: +0.3 dB (at 0 to -30 dB)         Leakage power during carrier-off         Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥55 dB (ratio between transmission power and average noise level)         Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤-50 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz, at high power input)         Waveform: Displays amplitude waveform while synchronizing with modulation data         Measurement time: ≤1 s (measured at mobile station), ≤2 s (measured at base station)
	FM deviation measurement	Same as general GMSK measurement
	Occupied bandwidth measurement	Same as general GMSK measurement
	Output RF spectrum	Available, combined with the MX3518A
	Spurious emissions	Available, combined with the MX3518A

	Modulation/frequency measure- ment (phase trace method)	Same as general GMSK measurement
DECT	Amplitude measurement	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high power input), −10 to +20 dBm (low power input) Transmission power measurement accuracy: ±0.4 dB (±10%) *After calibration using MA4601A Power Sensor, at high power input connector; input level: ≥+15 dBm Leakage power during carrier-off Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥50 dB (ratio between transmission power and average noise level) Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤–45 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz, at high power input) Waveform: Displays amplitude waveform while synchronizing with modulation data Measurement time: ≤2 s (except for double slot measurement)
	FM deviation measurement	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high power input), -10 to +20 dBm (low power input) Maximum frequency deviation: Measurement of section specified by marker Residual FM: ≤±5 kHz peak Average frequency measurement: Measurement of section specified by marker Waveform: FM demodulation waveform (continuous demodulation or eye pattern changeable) Measurement time: ≤2 s (except for double slot measurement)
	Occupied bandwidth Measurement	Same as general GMSK measurement
	Emissions due to modulation	Available, combined with the MX3519A
	Emissions due to transmitter transients	Available, combined with the MX9516A
	Spurious emissions	Available, combined with the MX9516A
	Modulation/frequency measure- ment (phase trace method)	Same as general GMSK measurement
	Amplitude measurement	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high power input), −10 to +20 dBm (low power input) Transmission power measurement accuracy: ±0.4 dB (±10%) *After calibration using MA4601A Power Sensor, at high power input connector Leakage power during carrier-off Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥60 dB (ratio between transmission power and average noise level) Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤-50 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz, at high power input)
		Waveform: Displays amplitude waveform while synchronizing with modulation data Measurement time: ≤1 s (except for multiplex-3 measurement)
CT2	FM deviation measurement	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high power input), −10 to +20 dBm (low power input) Maximum frequency deviation: Measurement of section specified by marker Residual FM: ≤±200 Hz peak (10 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz) Average frequency measurement: Measurement of section specified by marker Waveform: FM demodulation waveform (continuous demodulation or eye pattern changeable) Measurement time: ≤1 s (except for multiplex-3 measurement)
	Occupied bandwidth measurement	Same as general GMSK measurement
	Adjacent channel power	Available, combined with the MX3520A
	Out of band power arising from transmitter transients	Available, combined with the MX3520A
	Spurious emissions	Available, combined with the MX3520A
I/Q input (Option 03)		Input level range: 0.3 to 1.5 Vp-p Input impedance: 5 kΩ, AC/DC coupling (switchable) Measurement items: Modulation, amplitude, occupied bandwidth

• Option 16: Measurement software (for π/4 DQPSK) The following specifications are guaranteed if the internal level is optimized using the auto range of the MS8604A calibration function.

Maximum input level		+40 dBm
	Frequency	10 MHz to 4 GHz
General-	Input level	-10 to +40 dBm (high power input), -30 to +20 dBm (low power input)
	Setting	Symbol rate: 1 to 600 k symbol/s (2 to 1200 kb/s), setting resolution: 0.1 symbol/s α (roll-off factor): 0.2 to 1.0 (symbol rate: 1 to 320 k symbol/s), 0.2 to 0.5 (symbol rate: 320 to 600 k symbol/s), setting resolution: 0.01 Number of analysis symbols: 48 to 1000 symbols Frame length: Number of analysis symbols — 5800 symbols (continuous signal), (number of analysis symbols x 2) — 5800 symbols (burst signal) Measurement signal: Continuous signal, burst signal
π/4 DQPSK	Modulation/frequency measurement (phase trace method)	Measurement item: Carrier frequency, modulation accuracy Waveform: Displays constellation, eye pattern, vectors error vs. symbol number, phase error vs. symbol number, amplitude error vs. symbol number
	Amplitude measurement	Measurement item: Transmission power (average power of burst signal) Waveform: Displays amplitude waveform while synchronizing with modulation data (rise/fall, slot, and frame changeable) Impedance: 50 Ω, VSWR; ≤1.2 (high power input connector)
	Occupied bandwidth measurement	Displays results of occupied bandwidth measurement (99%) after FFT of measurement signal

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

WCPE	Modulation/frequency measurement (phase trace method)	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz         Input level: 0 to +40 dBm (high power input), -20 to +20 dBm (low power input)         Carrier frequency measurement accuracy: ±(reference oscillator accuracy +10 Hz)         Modulation accuracy (residual vector error): ≤1%rms, ≤3%peak         Waveform: Displays constellation, eye pattern, vectors error vs. symbol number, phase error vs. symbol number         measurement time: ≤2 s
	Amplitude measurement	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz Input level: +15 to +40 dBm (high power input), -5 to +20 dBm (low power input) Transmission power measurement accuracy: ±0.4 dB (±10%) *After calibration using MA4601A Power Sensor, at high power input connector Leakage power during carrier-off Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥55 dB (ratio between transmission power and average noise level) Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤-50 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz, at high power input) Waveform: Displays amplitude waveform while synchronizing with modulation data
	Occupied bandwidth	Measurement time: ≤2 s Same as general-purpose π/4 DQPSK measurement
	measurement	
	Modulation/frequency measurement (phase trace method)	Input level: -01 to +40 dBm (high power input), -30 to +20 dBm (low power input) Carrier frequency measurement accuracy: ±(reference oscillator accuracy +1 Hz) Modulation accuracy (residual vector error): ≤0.5%rms, ≤2%peak Waveform: Displays constellation, eye pattern, vectors error vs. symbol number, phase error vs. symbol number, amplitude error vs. symbol number Measurement time: ≤1 s
RCR STD-39 (π/4 DQPSK digital mobile communication system for public works)	Amplitude measurement	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high power input), -10 to +20 dBm (low power input) Transmission power measurement accuracy: ±0.4 dB (±10%) *After calibration using MA4601A Power Sensor, at high power input connector Leakage power during carrier-off Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥65 dB (ratio between transmission power and average noise level) Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤-60 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz, at high power input) Waveform: Displays amplitude waveform while superformizing with modulation data
	• • • • • • • • •	Measurement time: <1 s
	Occupied bandwidth measurement	Same as general-purpose $\pi/4$ DQPSK measurement
PACS	Modulation/frequency measurement (phase trace method)	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz Input level: –10 to +40 dBm (high power input), –30 to +20 dBm (low power input) Carrier frequency measurement accuracy: ±(reference oscillator accuracy +10 Hz) Modulation accuracy (residual vector error): ≤1%rms, ≤3%peak Waveform: Displays constellation, eye pattern, vectors error vs. symbol number, phase error vs. symbol number, amplitude error vs. symbol number Measurement time: <1 s
	Amplitude measurement	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz         Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high power input), -10 to +20 dBm (low power input)         Transmission power measurement accuracy: ±0.4 dB (±10%)         *After calibration using MA4601A Power Sensor, at high power input connector         Leakage power during carrier-off         Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥55 dB (ratio between transmission power and average noise level)         Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤-50 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz, at high power input)         Waveform: Displays amplitude waveform while synchronizing with modulation data and CRC data (mobile station measurement)         Measurement time: ≤1 s
	Occupied bandwidth measurement	Same as general-purpose $\pi/4$ DQPSK measurement
TETRA	Modulation/frequency measurement (phase trace method)	Frequency: 400 kHz to 2.1 GHz Input level: −10 to +40 dBm (high power input), −30 to +20 dBm (low power input) Carrier frequency measurement accuracy:±(reference oscillator accuracy +1 Hz) Modulation accuracy (residual vector error): ≤0.5%rms/s2%peak (symbol time), ≤0.7%rms/s3%peak (1/2 symbol time) Waveform: Displays constellation, eye pattern, vectors error vs. symbol number, phase error vs. symbol number, amplitude error vs. symbol number Measurement time: ≤1 s
	Amplitude measurement	Frequency: 10 MHz to 2.1 GHz         Input level: +10 to +40 dBm (high power input), -10 to +20 dBm (low power input)         Transmission power measurement accuracy: ±0.4 dB (±10%)         *After calibration using MA4601A Power Sensor, at high power input connector         Leakage power during carrier-off         Measurement range in Normal mode: ≥65 dB (ratio between transmission power and average noise level)         Average noise level in Wide dynamic range mode: ≤-60 dBm (100 MHz ≤frequency ≤2.1 GHz, at high power input)         Waveform: Displays amplitude waveform while synchronizing with modulation data         Measurement time: ≤1 s
	Occupied bandwidth	Same as general-purpose $\pi/4$ DQPSK measurement
I/Q input (Option 03)		Input level range: 0.3 to 1.5 Vp-p Input impedance: 5 kΩ, AC/DC coupling (switchable) Measurement items: Modulation, amplitude, occupied bandwidth

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name	
MS8604A	Main frame Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester	
J0114A	Standard accessories Coaxial cord, UG-21D/U · RG-9A/U · UG-21D/U, 1 m: Power cord, 2.5 m:	1 pc 1 pc
P0005	PMC (32 KB):	1 pc
MA4601A	Power Sensor:	1 pc
J0370N	Power sensor connector cable, 0.5 m:	1 pc
W0682AE	MS8604A operation manual:	2 pcs 1 copv
MS8604A 01	<b>Options</b> Reference quartz oscillator (aging rate: $<5 \times 10^{-9}$ /	(vot
MS8604A-01	RS-232C interface (for external control)	Jay)
MS8604A-03	I/Q input	
MS8604A-11	Measurement software Ver. 3	
	(PDC, added to the MS8604A firmware at the fact	ory)
MS8604A-12	Measurement software Ver. 3	
MS8604A-13	(PHS, added to the MS8604A firmware at the fact	ory)
1000047-10	(NADC, added to the MS8604A firmware at the factor	ctory)
MS8604A-14	Measurement software Ver. 2	,
	(Digital MCA, added to the MS8604A firmware at the	e factory)
MS8604A-15	Measurement software Ver. 2	
M69604A 16	(GMSK, added to the MS8604A firmware at the fa	ctory)
WIS6004A-10	$\pi/4$ DOPSK added to the MS8604A firmware at the	e factory)
W0722AE	Measurement software operation manual	e lactory)
-	(supplied with Option 14)	
W0876AE	Measurement software operation manual	
	(supplied with Option 15)	
W0973AE	Measurement software operation manual	
	(supplied with Option 16)	

Previously-purchased MS8604A measurement software options (Option 11, Option 12, Option 13, Option 14 and Option 15) can be upgraded to the latest version (with fee). For details, please contact your sales representative.

Model/Order No	Name
MX3512A MX3513A MX3518A MX3519A MX3520A	Application software (supplied with PMC) $\pi/4$ DQPSK Analysis Software (for MS8604A-11/12/13) Digital MCA Analysis Software (for MS8604A-14) GSM Application Software (for MS8604A-15) DECT Application Software (for MS8604A-15) CT2 Application Software (for MS8604A-15)
MC3305A MC3306A J0007 J0008 P0006 P0007 P0009 MA4001A MP59B MP640A MP520C MP520D J0395 J0055 562 B0329D B0331D B0332 B0333D B0334D	Peripheral equipments and parts JIS Type PTA Keyboard ASCII Type PTA Keyboard GPIB cable, 1 m GPIB cable, 2 m PMC, 64 KB PMC, 256 KB PMC, 256 KB PMC, 512 KB Range Calibrator 50 $\Omega$ Coaxial Switch (DC to 3 GHz, 50 $\Omega$ ) Branch (DC to 1.7 GHz, 40 dB) Directional Coupler (0.8 to 3 GHz, 30 dB) CM Directional Coupler (25 to 500 MHz, 50 $\Omega$ , N type) CM Directional Coupler (100 to 1700 MHz, 50 $\Omega$ , N type) Fixed attenuator for high-power (30 dB, 30 W, DC to 8 GHz Coaxial adapter (NC-P · BNC-J) DC block (10 MHz to 12.4 GHz, NARDA product) Protective cover Front handle kit (2 pcs/set) Joint plate (4 pcs/set) Rack mount kit Hard carving case (with protective cover and casters)

## DIGITAL MODULATION SIGNAL GENERATOR

MG3681A 250 kHz to 3 GHz



The MG3681A is a high performance digital modulation signal generator that incorporates a broadband vector modulator. It generates the complex high-accuracy signals required for research and development to mass-production of digital mobile communication systems and related devices.

It has a frequency range of 250 kHz to 3 GHz, covering the frequency bands of all major mobile communications systems. In addition, it uses quadrature vector modulation to provide high-quality frequency characteristics, distortion characteristics, and S/N ratio. It can perform accurate sensitivity tests of receivers in high-speed modulation communication systems, as well as test transmitter adjacent-channel power characteristics.

Expansion options such as the MU368040A CDMA Modulation Unit, which generates modulation signals for W-CDMA communication systems, can be installed in the seven expansion slots. Various modulation signal waveforms can be generated with the expansion units and associated software.

The MG3681A also has superior AM and FM analog modulation functions for testing conventional analog communications systems. Its high signal purity and various functions such as memory and sweep capabilities are useful in general-purpose signal generation applications.

#### **Features**

- Comprehensive expandability
- Excellent analog performance

#### **Performance and functions**

#### Broadband vector modulation

The modulation frequency response of  $\pm 3$  dB at the modulation frequency from DC to 30 MHz is achievable by the high-speed base band signal processor and broadband quadrature modulator. The MG3681A provides broadband vector modulation for W-CDMA and other high-speed data communication systems. Accurate broadband vector modulation is also available by using the external I/Q signals as well as internal modulation using the optional digital modulation unit installed.



Vector modulation frequency response



Vector modulation accuracy

#### • Excellent adjacent channel power characteristics

Adjacent channel power characteristic is important for evaluating devices and radio receivers. The MG3681A provides excellent adjacent channel power characteristics by using a proven circuit configuration. It offers excellent rejection of adjacent channel signals, such as –68 dBc/ 3.84 MHz (1 code, typical) for adjacent channel and –75 dBc/3.84 MHz (1 code, typical) for 1st alternate channel. This makes the MG3681A an excellent choice for evaluating intermodulation distortion of power amplifiers.



Adjacent channel power characteristic (16 code multiwave)

#### • High-resolution output level setting of 0.01 dB

The output level can be set with 0.01 dB resolution across the entire level range. This is useful for device tests, level calibration of power meter etc., requiring precise level settings.

#### • Excellent level accuracy

Even low levels can be output with high accuracy due to use of a high-precision, high-reliability step attenuator and high-speed level calibration method. As a result, highly sensitive receivers can be measured accurately.



Output level frequency response



**Output level accuracy** 

#### • Excellent noise characteristics

The MG3681A can be used for interference testing of radio receivers and as sources of various local oscillator and reference signals.



SSB phase noise characteristics

#### • Compatibility with W-CDMA systems

The MG3681A can generate up-link and down-link signals with the W-CDMA modulation standard corresponding to 3GPP (FDD) with the installation of the MX368041A W-CDMA Software and the MU368040A CDMA Modulation Unit.

#### Connection with mobile equipment and base stations

For down-link simulation, the MG3681A outputs P-CCPCH, P-SCH and S-SCH to synchronize with mobile equipment for up to three base stations simultaneously. It incorporates an external trigger to control the generation timing of the CDMA modulation waveform for base-station connection tests.

#### **Optional filter factor**

The baseband filter can be switched between Nyquist and root-Nyquist, and the roll-off ratio can be set between 0.10 and 1.00 in step of 0.01.

#### Modulation data downloading

Modulation can be performed using the data downloaded by the MX368041A W-CDMA Software. In addition, the symbol data downloaded before diffusion can be used to generate channel formats such as DPCH and PRACH when physical format specification changes occur. It also allows insertion of special test patterns and bit errors. The waveform data can also be downloaded after diffusion to control the crest factors of multiple waves.

#### **Power control function**

Using the externally inputted TTL level signals, the channel power can be controlled in 1 dB and 1 slot steps. In addition, the internal program function enables the code power to be programmed for every slot in each channel at the maximum period of 64 slots. This is useful for checking the power control function.

#### **Multiwaves generation**

The channels that can be set, such as channelization codes and code power, can be increased up to 12 waveforms. The stored waveform table function enables the generation of multiple waveforms up to 512 channels (at Phase 1). In multiwave mode, MG3681A can generate signals with ratios of peak power to average power of up to 18 dB (except base band filtering effect).

#### Supports chip rates up to 16.5 Mcps

The MG3681A can output a CDMA modulation waveform whose diffusion and modulation methods are in accordance with 3GPP standard at the chip rate of 1.6 to 16.5 Mcps (set resolution: 1 cps) 4

### Specifications

## MG3681A main frame

	Range	250 kHz to 3000 MHz. Resolution: 0.01 Hz		
Frequency	Accuracy	Depends on installed reference oscillator, Reference frequency accuracy: ± (5% of FM setting deviation + 5 Hz) for frequency modulation		
	Internal reference oscillator	Aging rate: ±1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> /year, Temperature stability: ±1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> (0° to 50°C)*1		
	External reference input	10 MHz/13 MHz auto-switching, ±10 ppm, ≥0.7 V(p-p)/50 Ω (AC coupled), BNC connector (rear panel)		
	Buffer output	10 MHz, TTL level (DC coupled), BNC connector (rear panel)		
	Switching time	Setting frequency is crossing over 600 MHz and 1010 MHz		
	Range	-143 to +13 dBm (settable range: -143 to +17 dBm)		
	Unit	dBm, W, dBµV, V (dBµV, V selected terminate/open voltage display)		
	Resolution	0.01 dB (dBm, dBµV units), 3 digit (W, V units)		
	Frequency response	±1 dB (CW, ALC on, 0 dBm)		
		CW, ALC on		
		Frequency ≤1 GHz >1 GHz		
	Accuracy	$\leq$ +13 dBm >-127 dBm +1 dB +2 dB		
		$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		
	Output connector	50 Ω. N-type connector (front panel)		
		≤50 ms (normal mode), ≤100 ms (safety mode), ≤10 ms (continuous mode)		
Output	Switching time	*Response time from final command to ±0.5 dB of final level on GPIB at CW, ALC on		
level	Special setting mode	Continuous mode: Level continuously adjustable in set value range of ±10 dB (dBm, dBµV units only) For vector modulation by optional digital modulation unit, continuous mode variance depends on modulation setting Safety mode: Mechanical attenuator decreases level to prevent generation of high-level signal spikes		
	ALC mode	Usage: Continuous wave or pulse modulation wave (burst wave) with RF On time of 10 µs or more ALC time constant: Auto, 500 ns, 2.4 µs, 5 µs, 24 µs, 50 µs, 240 µs, 500 µs selectable At Auto, automatically selected depending on frequency, AM and vector modulation [when digital modulation unit (option) is used] The ALC time constant is automatically selected, depending on the set frequency, regardless of the time constant selected on the front panel ALC off Usage: Pulse modulation wave (burst wave) whose RF on time is less than 10 µs Restrict item: Without AM ALC calibration: Automatic during ALC Calibration operation and at frequency/level setting change		
Signal purity	Spurious	Harmonics: <th< th="">           &lt;</th<>		
	SSB phase noise	<-118 dBc/Hz (≥10 MHz, ≤1010 MHz), <-112 dBc/Hz (>1010 MHz) *At CW, 20 kHz offset		
	Range	0 to 100% (cannot set internal/external modulation independently), Resolution: 0.1%		
		≤0 dBm, ALC on, in band of ±1.5 dB based on modulation frequency of 1 kHz		
		Upper limit frequency		
		Frequency Lower limit frequency		
	Modulation frequency	wideband AM off wideband AM on		
	response	AM: 30% AM: 80% AM: 30%		
AM		$\geq 0.4 \text{ MHz}$ , <2 MHz DC (internal modulation, External 3 kHz 1 kHz 1 kHz 1 kHz		
		≥10 MHz (External modulation AC coupled) 10 kHz 10 kHz		
	Internal modulation	Depends on AF synthesizer (Ontion 21)		
	External modulation	2 V(n-n) approx 600 0 AC/DC counled switchable BNC connector (front nanel)		
	Modulation signal			
	polarity	Positive/negative switchable		
	Range	0 to 1000 kHz (≥10 MHz, ≤1010 MHz), 0 to 2000 kHz (>1010 MHz) *Cannot set internal/external modulation independently.		
	Resolution	10 Hz (0 to 10 kHz deviation), 100 Hz (10.1 to 100 kHz deviation), 1 kHz (101 to 1000 kHz deviation), 10 kHz (1010 to 2000 kHz deviation)		
FM	Modulation frequency response	DC to 20 kHz (internal modulation, external modulation DC coupled), 20 Hz to 20 kHz (external modulation AC coupled) *In band of ±1 dB based on modulation frequency of 1 kHz		
	Internal modulation	Depends on AF synthesizer (Option 21)		
	External modulation	2 V(p-p) approx., 600 Ω, AC/DC coupled switchable, BNC connector (front panel)		
	Modulation signal			
	polarity	Positive/negative switchable		

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

	Range	0 to 6.28 rad (≥10 MHz, ≤1010 MHz), 0 to 12.56 rad (>1010 MHz) *Cannot set internal/external modulation independently.
øM	Unit	rad. deg
	Resolution	rad unit: 0.01 rad. deg unit: 1 deg
	Modulation frequency	DC to 20 kHz (internal modulation, external modulation DC coupled), 20 Hz to 20 kHz (external modulation AC coupled)
	response	*In band of ±1 dB based on modulation frequency of 1 kHz
	Internal modulation	Depends on AF synthesizer (Option 21)
	External modulation	2 V(p-p) approx., 600 $\Omega$ , AC/DC coupled switchable, BNC connector (front panel)
	Modulation signal polarity	Positive/negative switchable
Widebond	Modulation frequency response	DC to 15 MHz (±2 dB bandwidth), DC to 30 MHz (±3 dB bandwidth) *External modulation, input level: 0.9 V(p-p), ≥100 MHz, ≤0 dBm, modulation frequency of 1 kHz
AM	Internal modulation	Depends on installed digital modulation unit (option)
	External modulation	≤1 V(p-p), 50 Ω, BNC connector (front panel), sensitivity: 1 V(p-p) = 100%
	On/off ratio	>60 dB
	Rise/fall time	<100 ns (external modulation)
Dulas	Minimum pulse width	<500 ns (external modulation)
modulation	Pulse repetition frequency	DC to 1 MHz (external modulation, ALC off)
	Internal modulation	Depends on installed digital modulation unit (option)
	External modulation	TTL level, positive logic, 50 Ω, BNC connector (front panel)
	Modulation frequency response	DC to 15 MHz (±2 dB bandwidth), DC to 30 MHz (±3 dB bandwidth) *External modulation, input level: 0.5 V(rms), ≥100 MHz, ≤0 dBm, modulation frequency of 1 kHz
	Vector error	≤2.5%(rms) *External modulation, input level: 0.5 V(rms), ≥100 MHz, ≤0 dBm, 3.84 Msps QPSK modulation
Vector	Internal modulation	Depends on installed digital modulation unit (option)
modulation	External modulation	$\sqrt{(l^2+Q^2)} = 0.5 \text{ V(rms)}, \text{ I/Q} = \pm 1.5 \text{V(peak)}, 50 \Omega, \text{ BNC connector (front panel)}$
	Quadrature degree	
	adjustment function	Adjustment range: 2±1 deg
	I/Q change	I, Q signal changeable (RF spectrum invert)
Simultaneou	is modulation	Modulation depth and deviation same for combinations below: AM (internal/external), FM (internal/external), ØM (internal/external) Frequency and waveform of modulation signal source same for combinations below: AM (internal)/FM (internal), AM (internal)/ØM (internal) Simultaneous modulation impossible as below: EM/GM, wideband AM/wector modulation, vector (internal)//ector (external) modulation
AF signal or	itout	Depends on AF synthesizer (Ontion 21)
7 li Signal od	Output level	Depends on installed digital modulation unit (ontion)
I/Q signal	Signal source	Depends on installed digital modulation unit (option)
output*2	Output connector	50 Ω. BNC connector (front panel)
Memory	Basic parameter	512 sets of frequency and level
function	memory	
lanouon	All parameter memory	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)
	Memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option) Basic parameter memory address
Sweep	Memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option) Basic parameter memory address Start address → stop address
Sweep	All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern Sweep time	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)
Sweep function	All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern Sweep time Sweep mode	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)
Sweep function Special	Memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)
Sweep function Special display	All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display Offset display	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)         Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only)
Sweep function Special display	Memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)         Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only)         7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN
Sweep function Special display Display	Memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size On/off setting	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)         Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only)         7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN         Panel display on/off
Sweep function Special display Display Backup func	Memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size On/off setting tion	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)         Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only)         7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN         Panel display on/off         All items reset at power-on except following: Input data contents, remote condition, contents of GPIB data being transferred, RPP operation condition, screen condition, main function selections
Sweep function Special display Display Backup func Panel lock	All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size On/off setting tion Panel lock	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)         Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only)         7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN         Panel display on/off         All items reset at power-on except following: Input data contents, remote condition, contents of GPIB data being transferred, RPP operation condition, screen condition, main function selections         Disable operation of all keys except front panel power key, panel lock key, local key and contrast key
Sweep function Special display Display Backup function	All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size On/off setting tion Panel lock Knob hold	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)         Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only)         7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN         Panel display on/off         All items reset at power-on except following: Input data contents, remote condition, contents of GPIB data being transferred, RPP operation condition, screen condition, main function selections         Disable operation of all keys except front panel power key, panel lock key, local key and contrast key         Disable rotary knob on front panel operation
Sweep function Special display Display Backup func Panel lock function	All parameter memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size On/off setting tion Panel lock Knob hold GPIB	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)         Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only)         7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN         Panel display on/off         All items reset at power-on except following: Input data contents, remote condition, contents of GPIB data being transferred, RPP operation condition, screen condition, main function selections         Disable operation of all keys except front panel power key, panel lock key, local key and contrast key         Disable rotary knob on front panel operation         Controls all functions except power key, local key and contrast key
Sweep function Special display Display Backup func Panel lock function	All parameter memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size On/off setting tion Panel lock Knob hold GPIB PC card	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)         Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only)         7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN         Panel display on/off         All items reset at power-on except following: Input data contents, remote condition, contents of GPIB data being transferred, RPP operation condition, screen condition, main function selections         Disable operation of all keys except front panel power key, panel lock key, local key and contrast key         Disable rotary knob on front panel operation         Controls all functions except power key, local key and contrast key         Connector: rear panel         Memory card (memory backup, screen hard copy)         Connector: JEIDA Ver 4/4.1 PCMCIA Rel 2.0, 1 slot (rear panel)
Sweep function Special display Display Backup func Panel lock function External interface	All parameter memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep time Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size On/off setting tion Panel lock Knob hold GPIB PC card Trigger	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option) Basic parameter memory address Start address → stop address 1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms) Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep) Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only) Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only) 7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN Panel display on/off All items reset at power-on except following: Input data contents, remote condition, contents of GPIB data being transferred, RPP operation condition, screen condition, main function selections Disable operation of all keys except front panel power key, panel lock key, local key and contrast key Disable rotary knob on front panel operation Controls all functions except power key, local key and contrast key Connector: rear panel Memory card (memory backup, screen hard copy) Connector: JEIDA Ver 4/4.1 PCMCIA Rel 2.0, 1 slot (rear panel) Executes item specified by command-input signals (3 bits) from following items: Frequency step-up/step-down, output level step-up/step-down, basic parameter recall address up/down, output level on/off Interface: TTL level Connector: D-sub 9-pin, female (rear panel)
Sweep function Special display Display Backup func Panel lock function External interface	All parameter memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size On/off setting tion Panel lock Knob hold GPIB PC card Trigger ver protection	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option) Basic parameter memory address Start address → stop address 1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms) Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep) Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only) Frequency (offset range: –3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: –55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only) 7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN Panel display on/off All items reset at power-on except following: Input data contents, remote condition, contents of GPIB data being transferred, RPP operation condition, screen condition, main function selections Disable operation of all keys except front panel power key, panel lock key, local key and contrast key Disable rotary knob on front panel operation Controls all functions except power key, local key and contrast key Connector: JEIDA Ver 4/4.1 PCMCIA Rel 2.0, 1 slot (rear panel) Executes item specified by command-input signals (3 bits) from following items: Frequency step-up/step-down, output level step-up/step-down, basic parameter recall address up/down, output level or/off Interface: TTL level Connector: J-Sub 9-pin, female (rear panel) <50 W (≤1 GHz), <25 W (>1 GHz), ±50 V (DC)
Sweep function Special display Display Backup funct Panel lock function External interface Reverse pow Power	All parameter memory All parameter memory Sweep parameter Sweep pattern Sweep mode Relative display Offset display Size On/off setting tion Panel lock Knob hold GPIB PC card Trigger ver protection	All parameters including 100 sets maximum of analog modulation and digital modulation units (option)         Basic parameter memory address         Start address → stop address         1 ms to 600 s (per memory; memory recall time restricts lower limit, resolution: 1 ms)         Auto (repetition sweep), single (single sweep)         Frequency, output level (dBm, dBµV units only)         Frequency (offset range: -3 to +3 GHz), output level (offset range: -55 to +55 dB, dBm, dBµV units only)         7.2 inch, 480 x 640 dots, color D-STN         Panel display on/off         All items reset at power-on except following: Input data contents, remote condition, contents of GPIB data being transferred, RPP operation condition, screen condition, main function selections         Disable operation of all keys except front panel power key, panel lock key, local key and contrast key         Disable rotary knob on front panel operation         Controls all functions except power key, local key and contrast key         Connector: JEIDA Ver 4/4.1 PCMCIA Rel 2.0, 1 slot (rear panel)         Executes item specified by command-input signals (3 bits) from following items:         Frequency step-up/step-down, output level step-up/step-down, basic parameter recall address up/down, output level on/off         Interface: TTL level         Connector: D-sub 9-pin, female (rear panel)         ≤50 W (<1 GHz), ±25 W (>1 GHz), ±50 V (DC)         AC 100 to 120/200 to 240 V (-15/+10%, 250 V max, automatic selection), 47.5 to 6

#### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

Dimensions and mass	426 (W) x 177 (H) x 451 (D) mm, ≤25 kg (excluding option)
EMC	EN61326: 1997/A1, 1998 (Class A) EN61000-3-2: 1995/A2, 1998 (Class A) EN61326: 1997/A1, 1998 (Annex A)
LVD	EN610101-1: 1993/A2, 1995 (Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2)

\*1: Aging rates down to 5 x  $10^{-10}$ /day are available as reference crystal oscillator (MG3681A Option 01/02). \*2: Possible to expand the function with MG3681A Option 11

#### • Options

Option 01 (Reference crystal oscillator)	Frequency: 10 MHz Aging rate: ±5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /day Start-up characteristics: 1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (After 10 min, compared to frequency after 24 h warm-up) Temperature stability: ±3 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> (0° to 50°C)
Option 02 (Reference crystal oscillator)	Frequency: 10 MHz Aging rate: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day Start-up characteristics: 1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (After 10 min, compared to frequency after 24 h warm-up) Temperature stability: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-9}$ (0 to 50°C)
Option 11 (Additional function of I/Q output)	Functions: Adds level, offset setting, and differential output functions to I/Q output Level Range: 80 to 120% of nominal level, Resolution: 0.1% *2 sets of I/I and Q/Q set independently, 50 Ω termination Offset Range: -0.5 to +1.5 V, Resolution: 0.5 mV *4 sets of I, T, Q, Q set independently, 50 Ω termination Quadrature degree variable function Range: ±5 deg, Resolution: 0.5 deg Differential output: I, Q signals (Using front I/Q input connector) Signal source: Depends on installed digital modulation unit (option) Output connector: 50 Ω, BNC connector (front panel)
Option 21 (AF synthesizer)	Frequency: 0.01 Hz to 400 kHz, Resolution: 0.01 Hz, Accuracy : same as reference oscillator Waveform: Sine, triangular, square, sawtooth Frequency response: ±1 dB [sine wave, level: 2 V(p-p), offset: 0 V, 600 Ω termination, reference to 1 kHz, 10 Hz to 100 kHz] Harmonics: ≤-50 dB [sine wave, level: 2 V(p-p), offset: 0 V, 600 Ω termination, 1 kHz] Level Range: 0 to 4 V(p-p), Resolution: 1 mV(p-p), Accuracy: ± [8% of set level + 2 mV(p-p)] *600 Ω termination Offset Range: -2 to +2 V, Resolution: 1 mV, Accuracy: ± (8% of set level + 2 mV) *600 Ω termination Output connector: 600 Ω, BNC connector (front panel)

#### • MU368040A CDMA Modulation Unit (incorporated in the MG3681A)

Usable Software	MX368041A W-CDMA Software
Occupied slot number	2 slots
Firmware back up size	CDMA: 2 Mbyte, DSP: 2 Mbyte, FPGA: 4 Mbyte
Mass	700 g
EMC	Same as MG3681A
LVD	Same as MG3681A

#### • MX368041A W-CDMA Software (with MG3681A and MU368040A)

System		W-CDMA (FDD)		
Spreading method		Direct sequence		
Modulation method		Up-link: BPSK (data), HPSK (spreading) Down-link: QPSK (data), QPSK (spreading)		
W-CDMA phase		Phase 1, 2, 3 (Phase 2, 3: only for the chip rate)		
Channel number		Phase 1: 1 to 512, Phase 2: 1 to 1024, Phase 3: 1 to 2048		
Spreading factor		Phase 1: 1 to 512, Phase 2: 1 to 1024, Phase 3: 1 to 2048		
Chip rate		Phase 1: 1.6 to 4.125 Mcps, Phase 2: 3.2 to 8.25 Mcps, Phase 3: 6.4 to 16.5 Mcps		
Symbol rate		Chip rate/spreading factor		
Data rate accuracy		Depends on installed reference oscillator in the MG3680 series or depends on external reference oscillator		
Filter mode		ACP (preference to the Adjacent Channel Power ratio), EVM (preference to the Error Vector Magnitude)		
Base band filter		Nyquist or Root Nyquist, Roll off ratio: 0.1 to 1.0, Resolution: 0.01		
Editable coo	le number	1 to 12 (for the settings after spreading process)		
Down- loaded data	Symbol data code number	2 code max. (The available number of external physical data codes that can be downloaded. When the multi-code function is used, the total number is 9 codes.)		
	Symbol data length	4 M symbol/1 code (without power sequence), 1 M symbol/1 code (with power sequence)		
	Wave data length	Arbitrary wave form data: 512 k word x 2 ch (1 word = 16 bit)		
Internal real-time coding channels		P-CCPCH (base station simulation)		

### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

Spreading code	Base station simulation	Channelization code: Editable for the each 1 to 12 channels Code: OVSF Setting range: 0 to (spreading factor – 1) Scrambling code*1 Code: Gold sequence Scrambling code number setting: 00000 h to 3FFFF h Scrambling code initial phase setting: 00000 h to 3FFFF h Scrambling code period: 00001 h to 40000 h
	Mobile station simulation	Channelization code: Editable for the each 1 to 12 channels Code: OVSF Setting rage: 0 to (spreading factor – 1) Scrambling code*1 Long Code: Gold sequence (HPSK or QPSK) Scrambling code number setting: 00000 h to 1FFFFFF h Scrambling code period setting: 000000 h to 200000 h Short*2 Code: 256 chips sync short scrambling sequence Scrambling code number setting: 000000 h to FFFFFF h
Internal generating data		Pseudo-random pattern (PN 9, PN 15, PN 23), arbitrary 16 bit repeat pattern (CH11, 12 : Variable repeat pattern of max. 32 bit)
Code doma	in power	-40 to 0 dB, off. resolution: 0.1 dB
Power	Internal program	Programmable each channel's slot power, period: 2 to 64 slot, resolution: 1 dB
control	External control function	Control the arbitrary code power synchronizing with the slot timing by the external input signal (TTL), resolution: 1 dB
Offset		The frame timing offset from the scrambling code's first phase (resolution: 1 symbol) The offset of the each scrambling code's phase (resolution: 1 chip)
I/Q phase		Symbol point of the I/Q output: 0, $\pi/4$ rad
Aux. signal	Input signals	Data: Physical layer (before the spreading) data input (serial). Frame Clock/Trig: External frame sync. signal input (adjustable the trigger delay) Power Control: External power control input (1 dB step power control of any 1 code) Ref. Clock: Sync. input signal for base-band clock (chip rate x 2 <sup>n</sup> ) *n: phase 1 = 0 to 2, Phase 2 = 0 to 1, Phase 3 = 0 Input connector: TTL, BNC connector (front panel)
	Output signals	Data Clock: Sync. output signal for data output Data: Symbol data output before spreading Symbol Clock: Symbol clock output Ref. Clock: Base-band clock (chip rate x 2 <sup>n</sup> ) *n: Phase 1 = 0 to 3, Phase 2 = 0 to 2, Phase 3 = 0 to 1 Frame Clock: Pulse output of frame period Slot Clock: Pulse output of time slot period Code: Exclusive OR data, channelization code and scrambling code Output connector: TTL, BNC connector (rear panel)
I/Q signal	Output level	$\sqrt{(I^2+Q^2)} = 0.200 \text{ V(rms)}$ *Maximum code number : 1, filter mode: EVM, 50 $\Omega$ termination, connector: BNC connector (front panel)
	Vector error	≤3%(rms) *Chip rate: 3.84 Mcps, maximum code number: 1, filter mode: EVM, 18° to 35°C
	Frequency rage	10 to 3000 MHz
	Output power rage	<ul> <li>-143 to +5 dBm (maximum code number: 1 to 7), -143 to +4 dBm (maximum code number: 8 to 12),</li> <li>-143 to +3 dBm (maximum code number: 13 to 15), -143 to +2.14 dBm (maximum code number: 16 to 19),</li> <li>-143 to +2 dBm (maximum code number: 20 to 31), -143 to +1 dBm (maximum code number: 32 to 50),</li> <li>-143 to 0 dBm (maximum code number: ≥51)</li> </ul>
	Continuous mode range	-10 to +8 dB (maximum code number: except 16 to 19), -10 to +7.14 dB (maximum code number: 16 to 19)
	Burst on/off ratio	>60 dB (1.9 to 2.3 GHz)
RF signal	Vector error	≤2%(rms) *1.9 to 2.3 GHz, 0 dBm, chip rate: 3.84 Mcps, maximum code number: 1, filter mode: EVM
KF SIGNAI	Carrier leak	≤–30 dBc (≤0 dBm, 18° to 35°C, 1.9 to 2.3 GHz)
	Image rejection	≤–40 dBc (≤0 dBm, after calibration, 1.9 to 2.3 GHz)
	Level accuracy	Level accuracy of CW ±1.2 dB (1.9 to 2.3 GHz, chip rate: 3.84 Mcps, maximum code number: 1, scrambling code: on, power control function: off)
	Adjacent channel power ratio	<ul> <li>-64 dBc/3.84 MHz (5 MHz offset), -71 dBc/3.84 MHz (10 MHz offset), -68 dBc/3.84 MHz (typical, 5 MHz offset), -75 dBc/3.84 MHz (typical, 10 MHz offset)</li> <li>*1.9 to 2.3 GHz, -3 dBm, maximum code number: 1, filter mode: ACP, 18° to 35°C, by spectrum analyzer with RMS detector</li> </ul>
	Spurious	<-60 dBc (1.9 to 2.3 GHz, chip rate: 3.84 Mcps, maximum code number: 1, filter mode: ACP)
Necessary f	irmware back up size	CDMA: 300 kbyte, DSP: 250 kbyte, FPGA: 100 kbyte

\*1: Equipped with three generators, selectable each channel or off. The start timing of each generator can set with 1 chip resolution.
\*2: Only one selectable from three scrambling code generator

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name		
MG3681A	Main frame Digital Modulation Signal Generator		
B0325 F0014 W1708AE	Standard accessories Power cord, 2.6 m: GPIB connector shield cap: Fuse, 6.3 A: MG3681A operation manual:	1 pc 1 pc 2 pcs 1 copy	
MG3681A-01 MG3681A-02 MG3681A-11 MG3681A-21	OptionsReference oscillator (aging rate: $5 \times 10^{-9}$ /day)Reference oscillator (aging rate: $5 \times 10^{-10}$ /day)Additional function of I/Q output (level and offset setting, differential output)AF synthesizer (0.01 Hz to 400 kHz, resolution: 0.01 Hz)		
MG3681A-90 MG3681A-91	Maintenance service Extension service 3 years Extension service 5 years		
MU368010A MU368040A MU368060A	Expansion units TDMA Modulation Unit <sup>*1,*2</sup> CDMA Modulation Unit <sup>*1,*2</sup> AWGN Unit <sup>*1</sup>		
W1835AE W1758AE W1955AE	Standard accessories MU368010A operation manual: MU368040A operation manual: MU368060A operation manual:	1 copy 1 copy 1 copy	
MU368010A-90 MU368010A-91 MU368040A-90 MU368040A-91 MU368060A-90 MU368060A-91	Maintenance service Extension service 3 years Extension service 5 years Extension service 5 years Extension service 5 years Extension service 3 years Extension service 5 years		
MX368011A MX368012A MX368041A MX368042A	Softwares*1 PDC Software (for MU368010A) GSM Device Test Software (for MU368010A) W-CDMA Software (for MU368040A) IS-95 Device Test Software (for MU368040A)		
W1836AE W1837AE W1759AE W1838AE	Standard accessories MX368011A operation manual: MX368012A operation manual: MX368041A operation manual: MX368042A operation manual:	1 copy 1 copy 1 copy 1 copy 1 copy	
J0576B J0576D J0127C J0127A J0007 J0008 B0329C B0331C B0332 B0333C B0333C	$\label{eq:constraint} \begin{array}{l} \textbf{Optional accessories} \\ Coaxial cord (N-P \cdot 5D-2W \cdot N-P), 1 m \\ Coaxial cord (N-P \cdot 5D-2W \cdot N-P), 2 m \\ Coaxial cord (BNC-P \cdot RG-58A/U \cdot BNC-P), 0.5 \\ Coaxial cord (BNC-P \cdot RG-58A/U \cdot BNC-P), 1 m \\ GPIB cable, 1 m \\ GPIB cable, 2 m \\ Front cover (1MW4U) \\ Front handle (2 pcs/set) \\ Joint plate (4 pcs/set) \\ Rack mount kit \\ Carrying case (Hard type, with front cover and carbon cov$	m asters)	

\*1: For the details of expansion units and software, refer to the each catalog. \*2: The software is required to use the MU368010A/368040A

### DIGITAL MODULATION SIGNAL GENERATOR MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B, MG3672A

300 kHz to 2.25/2.75 GHz



The MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A are digital modulation signal generators equipped with a high-performance quadrature modulator. They output the signals needed to develop, test, and evaluate digital mobile communications equipment and related devices with expansion units.

The MG3670B/C operates from 300 kHz to 2.25 MHz; the MG3671A/B and MG3672A operate 300 to 2.75 MHz. Both provide a stable and precise output as well as spectrum purity up to +13 dBm, even with modulation. In addition to testing receiver sensitivity and excess input, they can be used for testing IF stage performance and for evaluating device quality. A CMOS-level mode is provided for I/Q signal input. The input frequency band covers the CDMA spread spectrum band, expanding the range of applications.

The MG3670C/3671B/3672A can be expanded by rear panel extension connectors to use for auxiliary signal output functions special to communication system. MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A can be used in combination with up to eight modulation units and a burst function unit simultaneously.

The MG0301C/0302A/0305A/0307A/0311A modulation units have a continuous data generator capable of generating arbitrarily-programmable data signals and ITU-T specification PN9/15 stage PRBS signals. They also have band-limiting filters and can output I/Q baseband signals.

The MG0303A Burst Function Unit uses the frame and slot configuration stipulated by various communication systems and has a modulation pattern generator function and a function for ramp control of carrier burst signals. It can also handle data editing and scrambling.

The MG0310A Modulation Unit generates SS + QPSK/OQPSK modulated (1.2288 Mcps) I/Q baseband signals, supporting the CDMA system (TIA/EIA/IS-95) used in US Digital Cellular Systems and the US Personal Communications Service (PCS).

Anritsu-developed DSP and ASIC technology is used in the MG0310A to achieve superior waveform quality factor ( $\rho$ ) and spurious emission characteristics. Channel multiplexed signals are supported for both forward and reverse links. With two MG0310A units mounted in the MG3670C/3671B/3672A, all the test signals required to conform to TIA/EIA/IS-95, -97, and -98 can be generated. Simultaneous outputs from the rear extension connectors using long and short codes, etc., support a wide range of applications including RF related tests, IF stage performance tests, and device and module quality evaluation. (Option 25 is required to install the MG0310A in the MG3670B/3671A. The auxiliary signal output function is not installed, so long/short codes cannot be output.)

The MG0312A QPSK Modulation Unit generates QPSK/OQPSK modulated I/Q baseband signals at 8 high-speed bit rates between 500 kbps and 2.4576 Mbps. Built-in modulation data includes PN7/ PN9/PN15/PN23 pseudorandom patterns. Use over a wide range is supported by multiple baseband filters and the Phase Encoding function, which allows modulation data to be voluntarily phase mapped onto a constellation. At the 2.4576 Mbps rate, the evaluation of transmission section devices and modules can be performed such as RF power amplifier for CDMA mobile stations.

4

Communication systems	Units	
PHS, PDC, PDC_H, NADC, TFTS	MG0301C $\pi/4$ DQPSK Modulation Unit	
GSM, PCN (DCS1800), CT2	MG0302A GMSK Modulation Unit	
DECT	MG0305A GFSK Modulation Unit	MG0303B Burst Function Unit
PACS, WCPE, PHS	MG0307A $\pi$ /4 DQPSK Modulation Unit	
TETRA	MG0311A π/4 DQPSK Modulation Unit	
19.05	MG0310A CDMA Modulation	า Unit <sup>*1</sup>
10-90	MG0312A QPSK Modulation Unit	

\*1 MG3670B, MG3671A: Requires Option 25

#### **Features**

- Compatible with communication system measurement signals of Japan, North America and Europe
- High modulation accuracy (≤1.8% rms vector error)
- Outputs modulation signals suited to each communication system
- Internal pattern generator with data-editing and scrambling functions
- Outputs IS-95 channel multiplex signal
- Wide range (30 MHz, 3 dB) I/Q Input (only for MG3672A)

#### **Basic performance**

#### I/Q input supporting wide range of applications (only for MG3672A)

The MG3672A is equipped with wide-band I/Q input from DC to 30 MHz (3 dB) so that wide-band quadrature modulation can be performed. This ensures that the MG3672A will remain fully compatible with communication systems for which band expansion is planned in the future.



Frequency response for I/Q external modulation (typical values)

#### I/Q signal I/O over broad frequency range (only for MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B)

A quadrature modulator is built in, and external I/Q signals can be input to enable use with a variety of digital modulation modes, including QPSK, 8PSK, and M16QAM. The modulation band for I/Q input signals is broad, covering the CDMA spread spectrum bandwidth. Further, by adding an expansion unit, I/Q signal output can be obtained from the internal data generator. Either 50  $\Omega$  or CMOS-level compatibility can be selected for I/Q signals. Functions for adjusting the level balance, offset, and phase are also provided for greater utility in evaluating modulators/demodulators and other devices.



Frequency response for I/Q external modulation (typical values)

#### • Excellent spectral purity

The SSB phase noise characteristic is an excellent -120 dBc/Hz or less (100 kHz offset). The adjacent channel power characteristic excels as the interference signal source during modulation.



SSB phase noise at 1.9 GHz

#### Large output level

Through use of new AGC circuitry, the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B, and MG3672A produce a highly precise output at levels down to -143 dBm with stable frequency characteristics, not only for output of unmodulated signals but also with  $\pi/4$  DQPSK modulation accompanied by amplitude fluctuations and when outputting burst signals. The MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A can generate a high output level of up to +13 dBm over a broad range of frequencies, so amplifiers are not needed even when testing receivers for excess input and in testing other devices.



**Output level frequency characteristics** 



Output level accuracy at 1.9 GHz

#### • High modulation accuracy

A vector error of less than 1.8% rms is assured for output levels up to +5 dBm over the entire operating frequency range. This high modulation accuracy is also achieved when the expansion units are used. Even when the MG0301C and MG0303B units are installed and  $\pi/4$  DQPSK modulation burst signals are generated, the vector error is less than 1.8% rms. The MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A enable measurement and quality evaluation of receivers and other devices with more than adequate precision.

### Functions and performances with expansion unit

### • Frame structure and data

#### TDMA

The MG0303B incorporates TDMA frames for various kinds of communication systems, as well as modulation patterns for each time slot. Modulation patterns for device evaluation and for up/down communication channels are provided and are output at the timing required by the system. Hence the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B, and MG3672A can generate the burst signals needed to measure various digital communication systems.

Time slots specified for different communication systems can be selected freely. There is considerable freedom in choosing the modulation pattern within slots; either a PN9 or PN15 TCH segment can be chosen, and part of the data outside the TCH segment can be edited. The pattern memory function can be used to store and recall patterns. A data scrambling function is provided as standard, and any initial code can be set permitting more sophisticated evaluations and diagnostics using the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A as a supposed base station and mobile equipment.

The internal modulation pattern can also be driven by an external clock, so margin tests can be conducted by varying the clock pulse.



Pattern edit display

#### CDMA

MG0310A has various TIA/EIA/IS-95 frame formats and encoder functions built-in for each channel type. For example, frame format of signalling, communication, and Multiplex Option 1 are provided to support Rate Set 1 (1200 ... 9600 bps) and Rate Set 2 (1800 ... 14400 bps) for the Traffic Channel. In combination with the Burst Randomizer function, this allows system support at all rates, even for reverse links. For internal data you can select either a PN7, 9, or 15 pseudo-random pattern, or a user settable 16-bit data repeating pattern, all fully editable. Operation can be from internal RAM user-definable sequence data or from external serial data.

é.
eus]
mtr.
_

Pattern setting display

### • Excellent leakage power characteristics during carrier-off

The rising and falling edges of burst signals have a gentle waveform with a duration equivalent to two symbols, and the leakage power during carrier-off characteristics are excellent.



PHS



Slot rise time waveform

#### • Superior spurious emission characteristics

Spurious emissions are guaranteed to be lower than –60 dBc (±900 kHz detuning, 30 kHz bandwidth) and –70 dBc (±1.98 MHz detuning, 30 kHz bandwidth) with MG0310A installed in the MG3670C/3671B/ 3672A mainframe (for output level: 0 dBm, baseband filter: SPEC 2). Using this baseband filter gives a waveform quality factor ( $\rho$ ) of 0.999 or better. This filter conforms to IS-95, providing 3-step switching. Selecting the best step for each evaluation item gives even higher performance. This excellent basic performance in a standard digital modulation signal generator makes it the ideal choice for the development and manufacture of digital mobile wireless equipment and related devices/modules.



Modulation spectrum (with MG0310A installed in the MG3670C/3671B/3672A)

4

	Frequency range	300 kHz to 2250 MHz (MG3670B/C), 300 kHz to 2750 MHz (MG3671A/B and MG3672A)			
Carrier frequency	Accuracy	Depends on installed reference oscilla	tor*1		
	Internal reference oscillator	Frequency: 10 MHz Start-up characteristics: ≤1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> /day (after 30 min. warm-up), ≤5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /day (after 60 min. warm-up) Aging rate: ≤2 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /day (after 24 h warm-up) Temperature characteristics: ≤±5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> (0° to 50°C)			
	External reference input	10 MHz or 13 MHz (±10 ppm), 2 to 5 Vp-p, BNC connector (rear panel)			
	Reference output	10 MHz, 2 to 5 Vp-p, BNC connector (rear panel)			
	Level range*2	-143 to +13 dBm (resolution: 0.1 dB)			
	Frequency response	≤±1 dB (at 0 dBm output)			
		Output level/frequency	≤1000 MHz	>1000 MHz	
		-33 to +13 dBm	±1 dB	±2 dB	
		–123 to –33.1 dBm	±1.5 dB	±2 dB	
Output		-136 to -123.1 dBm	±3 dB	±4 dB	
	Impedance	50 $\Omega$ , N-type connector			
	Continuously variable level*2	Continuously variable output over 20 dB range (+8 to -12 dB) in 0.1 dB steps within upper and lower limits of any output level			
	Level unit	dBm, dBµ, µV, mV, V (dBµ, µV, mV, V selected terminate/open voltage display)			
	Interference radiation	$\leq$ 1 µV *Measured 25 mm from cabinet (except rear panel) with two-turn 25 mm diameter loop antenna, terminated with 50 $\Omega$ load, $\leq$ +5 dBm output, CW			
Signal purity	Spurious (at ≤+5 dBm output)	≤–65 dBc (≥100 kHz offset, ≤±100 MHz bandwidth), ≤–50 dBc (≥100 kHz offset, full band),≤–40 dBc [≥2.65 GHz, spurious at 5.4–Fout (carrier frequency) GHz], ≤–30 dBc (harmonics)			
	SSB phase noise	≤–120 dBc/Hz (100 kHz offset, CW)			
	Internal modulation	Depends on installed modulation unit (MG0301C/0302A/0305A/0307A/0310A/0311A/0312A)			
Digital modulationExternal modulationFor MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B Any modulation using I/Q input signal Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz*3 Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 0.5$ Vrms, BNC connector Vector error: $\le 1.8\%$ rms (I/Q input level: 1 Vrms/50 $\Omega$ , at $\le +5$ dBm output)For MG3672A 50 $\Omega$ input Input frequency: DC to 30 MHz (BW: 3 dB, 18° to 30°C), Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, CMOS input Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz. Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 \pm Q^2} \le 1.0$ Vrms, 				Q ≤10% to 100% of 1.5 Vp-p (CMOS) Q <sup>2</sup> ≤1.0 Vrms, I/Q ≤1.5 Vp-p Vp-p	
	I/Q output	Outputs I/Q signal at internal modulation (MG0301C/0302A/0305A/0307A/0310A/0311A/0312A installed)			
	Input	TTL level, BNC connector, polarity selectable			
Pulse modulation	On/off ratio	≥40 dB (at ≥0 dBm output)			
	Transition time	≤2 µs, minimum pulse width: 10 µs			
Memory Frequency memory 1000 carrier frequencies (save and recall)					
function	Parameter memory	100 panel settings (save and recall)			
	Relative display	Carrier frequency, output level			
	I/Q signal adjustment	Variable offset, balance, phase (only output) of I/Q input/output signal (DC to 1.2 MHz)			
Other	Backup	Last settings stored at power-off			
functions	Reverse power	Maximum reverse input power: 50 W (<1000 MHz), 25 W (≥1000 MHz), ±50 Vdc			

All functions except power switch and panel lock switch controlled

100 to 120/200 to 240 Vac (switchable), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤550 VA

(426±5) W x (221.5±4) H x (451±5) D mm, ≤27 kg

Interface function: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT0, C0, E2

\*3: Refer to the "Frequency response for I/Q external modulation (typical value)" on page 217 for the input frequency range. Typical values are given for reference

only to assist in the use of this instrument, and are not guaranteed specifications.

\*2: Depended on the specifications of each units when MG0310A unit are installed.

\*1: Internal reference oscillator accuracy: 2 x 10<sup>-8</sup>/day (23° ±5°C), calibrated after 24 h operation

0° to 50°C

GPIB

Operating temperature

Dimensions and mass

Power
#### • MG0301C π/4 DQPSK Modulation Unit (incorporated in the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A)

Applicable communication system	PDC, PDC_H, PHS, NADC, TFTS
Modulation system	π/4 DQPSK
Vector error	I/Q signal: ≤1.5%rms (at 50 Ω output), RF signal: ≤1.8%rms (at ≤+5 dBm output)
Internal modulation data	Pseudorandom pattern: PN15, PN9 Free 4-bit repetition pattern (ex: 1010, 1111)
External modulation data	DATA CLOCK: Covering ±5% of bit rate DATA: Digital data synchronized with DATA CLOCK SYMBOL CLOCK: Clock specified by DATA synchronized with DATA CLOCK TTL level, BNC connector, polarity selectable
I/Q signal output	Selectable 50 Ω or CMOS (600 Ω), BNC connector 50 Ω setting [modulation data: 0000 (TFTS: 1111)]: 1 Vp-p ±2% (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B), 2 Vp-p ±2% (MG3672A) CMOS setting [modulation data: 0000 (TFTS: 1111)] Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 1 Vp-p ±2%, variable offset voltage: 0 to 4 V in 1 mV steps (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B) Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 2 Vp-p ±2%, variable offset voltage: 0 to 4 V in 1 mV steps (MG3672A)
PDC, PDC_H	Carrier frequency range: 300 kHz to 2250 MHz <sup>*1</sup> (incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 300 kHz to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 42 kbps Baseband filter: Root Nyquist ( $\alpha = 0.5$ ), Nyquist ( $\alpha = 0.5$ )
PHS	Carrier frequency range: 1 to 2250 MHz <sup>*1</sup> (incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 1 to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 384 kbps Baseband filter: Root Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.5), Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.5) Adjacent channel power ratio: $\leq$ -74 dB (600/900 kHz offset, ±96 kHz band, $\geq$ 10 MHz) <sup>*2</sup>
NADC	Carrier frequency range: 300 kHz to 2250 MHz <sup>*1</sup> (incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 300 kHz to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 48.6 kbps Baseband filter: Root Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.35), Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.35)
TFTS	Carrier frequency range: 300 kHz to 2250 MHz <sup>*1</sup> (incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 300 kHz to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 44.2 kbps Baseband filter: Root Nyquist ( $\alpha = 0.4$ ), Nyquist ( $\alpha = 0.4$ )

\*1: The upper frequency is limited by the specifications of the main frame in which this unit is installed.
 \*2: Applicable when this unit is installed in MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A. Not applicable when this unit is installed in MG3670A.

#### MG0302A GMSK Modulation Unit (incorporated in the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A)

Applicable communication system	GSM, DCS1800 (PCN), CT2		
Modulation system	GMSK		
Phase error	I/Q signal: ≤1° rms, ≤3° peak (at 1 Vrms/50 Ω output, 25° ±5°C, after 30 min. warm-up) ≤2° rms, ≤5° peak (at 1 Vrms/50 Ω output) RF signal: ≤1° rms, ≤3° peak (at ≤+5 dBm output, 25° ±5°C, after 30 min. warm-up) ≤2° rms, ≤5° peak (at ≤+5 dBm output)		
Internal modulation data	Pseudorandom pattern: PN15, PN9, free 4-bit repetition pattern (ex: 1010, 1111)		
External modulation data	DATA CLOCK: Covering $\pm 5\%$ of bit rate, DATA: Digital data synchronized with DATA CLOCK $*TTL$ level, BNC connector, polarity selectable		
I/Q signal output	Selectable 50 Ω or CMOS (600 Ω), BNC connector 50 Ω setting (modulation data: 0000): 1 Vp-p ±2% (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B), 2 Vp-p ±2% (MG3672A) CMOS setting (modulation data: 0000) Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 1 Vp-p ±2%, variable offset voltage: 0 to 4 V in 1 mV steps (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B), Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 2 Vp-p ±2%, variable offset voltage: 0 to 4 V in 1 mV steps (MG3672A)		
GSM/PCN (DCS1800)	Carrier wave frequency range: 1 to 2250 MHz* <sup>1</sup> (incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 1 to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 270.833 kbps Baseband filter: Gaussian filter BbT = 0.3		
CT2	Carrier wave frequency range: 300 kHz to 2250 MHz*1(incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 300 kHz to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 72 kbps Baseband filter: Gaussian filter BbT = 0.5		

\*1: The upper frequency is limited by the specifications of the mainframe in which this unit is installed.

#### • MG0305A GFSK Modulation Unit (incorporated in the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A)

Applicable communication system	DECI
Modulation system	GFSK
Vector error	I/Q signal: ≤12 kHz (at 1 Vrms/50 Ω output), RF signal: ≤12 kHz (at ≤+5 dBm output, modulation data: FFFF)
Internal modulation data	Pseudo-random pattern: PN15/PN9, Free 16-bit repetition pattern (ex: 0F0F, 00FF)
External modulation data         DATA CLOCK: Covering ±5% of bit rate, DATA: Digital data synchronized with DATA CLOCK           *TTL level, BNC connector, polarity selectable	
I/Q signal output         Selectable 50 Ω or CMOS (600 Ω), BNC connector           50 Ω setting (modulation data: 0000): 1 Vp-p ±6% (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B), 2 Vp-p ±6% (MG3672 CMOS setting (modulation data: 0000)           Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 1 Vp-p ±6%, variable offset voltage: 0 to 4 V in 1 (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B), Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 2 Vp-p ±6%, varia 0 to 4 V in 1 mV steps (MG3672A)	
Phase polarity	Polarity reversal of frequency deviation during modulation is possible.
DECT	Carrier frequency range: 5 to 2250 MHz* <sup>1</sup> (incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 5 to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 1152 kbps Deviation ratio: 70% (202 kHz), 90% (259 kHz), 100% (288 kHz), 140% (403 kHz), at BbT=0.5 Baseband filter: Gaussian filter BbT = 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, at deviation ratio = 100%

\*1: The upper frequency is limited by the specifications of the mainframe in which this unit is installed.

#### • MG0307A $\pi$ /4 DQPSK Modulation Unit (incorporated in the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A)

Applicable communication system	PACS, WCPE, PHS
Modulation system	π/4 DQPSK
Vector error	I/Q signal: ≤1.5%rms (at 1 Vrms/50 Ω output), RF signal: ≤1.8%rms (at ≤+5 dBm output)
Internal data mode	Pseudo-random pattern: PN15, PN9 Free 16-bit repetition pattern (ex: 0F0F, 00FF): WCPE Free 4-bit repetition pattern (ex: 0101, 0011): PACS, PHS
External data mode	DATA CLOCK: Covering ±5% of bit rate DATA: Digital data synchronized with DATA CLOCK SYMBOL CLOCK: Clock specified by DATA synchronized with DATA CLOCK TTL level, BNC connector, polarity selectable
I/Q signal output	Selectable 50 $\Omega$ or CMOS (600 $\Omega$ ), BNC connector 50 $\Omega$ setting (modulation data: 0000): 1 Vp-p ±5% (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B), 2 Vp-p ±5% (MG3672A) CMOS setting (modulation data: 0000) Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 1 Vp-p ±5%, variable offset voltage: 0 to 4 V in 1 mV steps (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B), Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 2 Vp-p ±5%, variable offset voltage: 0 to 4 V in 1 mV steps (MG3672A)
Phase encode function	Invertible phase polarity at modulation
PACS	Carrier frequency range: 1 to 2250 MHz <sup>*1</sup> (incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 1 to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 384 kbps Baseband filter: Root Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.5), Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.5)
WCPE	Carrier frequency range: 5 to 2250 MHz <sup>*1</sup> (incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 5 to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 1152 kbps Baseband filter: Root Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.5), Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.5)
PHS	Carrier frequency range: 1 to 2250 MHz <sup>*1</sup> (incorporated in the MG3670B/C), 1 to 2750 MHz (incorporated in the MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 384 kbps Baseband filter: Root Nyquist ( $\alpha = 0.5$ ), Nyquist ( $\alpha = 0.5$ ) Adjacent channel power ratio: $\leq -74$ dB (600/900 kHz offset, ±96 kHz band, $\geq 10$ MHz) <sup>*2</sup>

\*1: The upper frequency is limited by the specifications of the mainframe in which this unit is installed.
 \*2: Applicable when this unit is installed in MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A. Not applicable when this unit is installed in MG3670A.

#### • MG0311A π/4 DQPSK Modulation Unit (incorporated in MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A)

Applicable communication system	TETRA
Modulation system	π/4 DQPSK
Vector error         I/Q signal: ≤1.5%rms (at 50 Ω output); RF signal: ≤1.8%rms (at ≤+5 dBm output)	
Internal modulation data	Pseudo-random pattern: PN15/PN9, Free 4-bit repetition pattern (ex: 0101, 0011)
External modulation data         DATA CLOCK: Covering ±5% of bit rate DATA: Digital data synchronized with DATA CLOCK SYMBOL CLOCK: Clock specified by DATA synchronized with DATA CLOCK *TTL level, BNC connector, polarity selectable	
I/Q signal output	Selectable 50 $\Omega$ or CMOS (600 $\Omega$ ), BNC connector 50 $\Omega$ setting (modulation data: 0000): 1 Vp-p ±5% (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B), 2 Vp-p ±5% (MG3672A) CMOS setting (modulation data: 0000) Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 1 Vp-p ±5%, variable offset voltage: 0 to 4 V in 1 mV steps (MG3670A/B/C, MG3671A/B), Variable in 10% steps over range of 10% to 100% of 2 Vp-p ±5%, variable offset voltage: 0 to 4 V in 1 mV steps (MG3672A)
Phase encode function	Invertible phase change polarity at modulation
TETRA	Carrier frequency range: 300 kHz to 2250 MHz <sup>*1</sup> (incorporated in MG3670B/C), 300 kHz to 2750 MHz (incorporated in MG3671A/B and MG3672A) Bit rate: 36 kbps Baseband filter: Root Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.35), Nyquist ( $\alpha$ = 0.35) Adjacent channel leakage power ratio <sup>*2</sup> : $\leq$ -48 dB (25 kHz offset, ±9 kHz band), $\leq$ -67 dB (50 kHz offset, ±9 kHz band)

\*1: The upper frequency is limited by the specifications of the mainframe in which this unit is installed. \*2: Also applicable when this unit is installed in the MG3670A with option 11 (low adjustment channel leakage power). This unit can not be installed in the MG3670A without option 11.

#### • MG0303B Burst Function Unit (incorporated in the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A)

Applicable communication system		PDC, PDC_H, PHS, NADC, TFTS (with MG0301C) GSM, PCN (DCS1800), CT2 (with MG0302A) DECT (with MG0305A) PACS, WCPE, PHS (with MG0307A) TETRA (with MG0311A)				
	Internal data mode	TDMA framing specified for each system; modulation in each time slot using any internal modulation data				
Modulation	Internal data	seudo-random pattern: PN15/PN9*1 (for device) pecified pattern based on communication channel format specified for each system: Up/down communication channel, VOX signal control TCH section consists of pseudo-random pattern PN15/PN9*1				
signal ⁻	External data mode	ATA CLOCK: Covering ±5% of bit rate NATA: Digital data synchronized with DATA CLOCK WMBOL CLOCK: Clock specified by DATA synchronized with DATA CLOCK BURST GATE: Burst signal synchronized with DATA CLOCK (on: ≥14 symbols, off: ≥8 symbols) TL level, BNC connector, polarity selectable				
Burst trigger input		Burst wave output synchronized with trigger input signal of burst repetition rate (frame cycle) at internal modulation Input period: ≤burst repetition rate ±1 symbol [PDC, PDC_H, PHS, NADC, GSM, PCN (DCS1800), CT2, DECT, PACS, WCPE, TETRA], ≤burst repetition rate ±1/2 symbol (TFTS) TTL level, BNC connector (rear panel), polarity selectable				
	Burst trigger output	Outputs 1-symbol wide pulse at same cycle as burst waveform output at internal modulation TTL level, BNC connector (rear panel), polarity selectable				
Control signal output	Pattern sync output	Following outputs selectable at internal modulation PN CLOCK: Data clock corresponding to pseudo-random pattern part PN GATE: Gate signal corresponding to pseudo-random pattern part RF GATE: Signal for controlling pulse modulator in accordance with burst signal output TTL level, BNC connector (rear panel)				
	Burst gate output	Outputs gate signal corresponding to burst waveform output at internal modulation TTL level, BNC connector (rear panel), polarity selectable				
RF output	Burst on/off ratio	≥80 dB (+5 dBm output, PDC, PDC_H, NADC, CT2, TFTS, TETRA), ≥75 dB (+5 dBm output, PHS, GSM, PCN, PACS), ≥70 dB (+5 dBm output, DECT, WCPE)				
	Rise/fall time	Equivalent to 2 symbols				
Memory (pat	ttern memory)	Max. 100 patterns/system (save and recall of internal modulation pattern data)				
	Burst repetition rate	20 ms				
NADC	Slot configuration	For device, up/down communication channel				
	Output slot select	On/off selectable for any slots of slot 0 to slot 2 (excluding all slots off)				
	Edit function	SYNC/SACCH/CDVCC: Any data, DATA: PN9, PN15*1 selectable				

# DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

	Burst repetition rate	20 ms (PPC), 40 ms (PDC H)				
PDC PDC_H	Slot configuration	For device up/down communication channel up VOX control				
	Output slot select	On/off selectable for any slots of slot 0 to slot 2 (PDC)/slot 5 (PDC H) *excluding all slots off				
	Edit function	SW/CC/SACCH: Any data. TCH: PN9. PN15 <sup>*1</sup> selectable				
	Scramble function	TCH + SF + SACCH scramble on/off, any scramble code setting				
	Burst repetition rate	5 ms				
	Slot configuration	For device, up/down communication channel, VOX control				
	Output slot select	On/off selectable for any slots of slot 1 to slot 4 (excluding all slots off)				
PHS	Edit function	UW/SA: Any data, TCH: PN9, PN15*1 selectable				
	Scramble function	TCH + CRC, scramble and secret scramble on/off, any scramble code setting				
	Adjacent channel power leakage ratio	<-74 dB (600/900 kHz offset, ±96 kHz band, ≥10 MHz) <sup>*</sup> 2				
	Burst repetition rate	80 ms				
TETO	Slot configuration	For device, up/down communication channel				
IFIS	Output slot select	On/off selectable for any slots of slot 0 to slot 16 (Device/UP TCH: Slots 16 is off at all time, excluding all slots off)				
	Edit function	S: Any data, DATA: PN9, PN15 <sup>*1</sup> selectable				
	Burst repetition rate	4.615 ms				
GSM, PCN	Slot configuration	For device, normal burst (communication channel)				
(DCS1800)	Output slot select	On/off selectable for any slots of slot 0 to slot 7 (excluding all slots off)				
	Edit function	TS: Any data, E: PN9, PN15*1 selectable				
	Burst repetition rate	2 ms				
CT2	Slot configuration	Up/down communication channel (MUX 1.2, MUX 1.4, MUX 2)				
012	Edit function	D, B, Da, Db, CHM/SYNC data selectable				
	Scramble function	B scramble on/off, any scramble code setting				
	Burst repetition rate	10 ms				
	Slot configuration	For device, up/down communication channel				
DECT	Output slot select	Full slot: Slot 0 to slot 11 (down channel), slot 12 to slot 23 (up channel) Half slot: Slot 0-0 to slot 11-1 (down channel), slot 12-0 to slot 23-1 (up channel) Double slot: Slot 0 to slot 10 (down channel), slot 12 to slot 22 (up channel) *On/off selectable for any slots (excluding all slots off)				
	Edit function	S, H, T: Any data D: PN15/PN9 <sup>*1</sup> , all-0 or all-1 selectable (for device evaluation) D: PN15/PN9 <sup>*1</sup> , TEST or REP-8 bits any data selectable (for communication channel)				
	Burst repetition rate	2.5 ms				
	Slot configuration	For device, up/down communication channel				
PACS	Output slot select	On/off selectable for any slots of slot 0 to slot 7 (excluding all slots off)				
	Edit function	PN: PN9, PN15 <sup>*1</sup> selectable (for device), DE/SC/R/SYC/PCC: Any data, FC: PN9 <sup>*1</sup> , PN15 <sup>*1</sup> , all-0 or all-1 selectable (PN15 selectable only for 1 slot)				
	Burst repetition rate	10 ms				
	Slot configuration	For device, up/down communication channel				
WCPE	Output slot select	Full slot: Slot 0 to slot 11 (down), slot 12 to slot 23 (up); Half slot: Slot 0-0 to slot 11-1 (down), slot 12-0 to slot 23-1 (up); Double slot: Slot 0 to slot 10 (down), slot 12 to slot 22 (up) *On/off selectable for any slots (excluding all slots off)				
	Edit function	S/H/T: Any data D: PN9*1, PN15*1, all-0 or all-1 selectable (for device) D: PN9*1, PN15*1, TEST or REP 8-bits any data selectable (for communication channel)				
	Burst repetition rate	5 ms				
	Slot configuration	For device, up/down communication channel, VOX control, sync burst				
	Output slot select	On/off selectable for any slots of slot 1 to slot 4 (excluding all slots off)				
PHS	Edit function	UW/SA etc.: Any data, TCH: PN9, PN15 <sup>*1</sup> selectable				
	Scramble function	TCH + CRC, scramble on/off, any scramble code setting				
	Adjacent channel leakage power ratio	≤–74 dB (600/900 kHz offset, ±96 kHz band, ≥10 MHz)*2				
ΤΕΤΡΔ	Burst repetition rate	V + D mode: 1.02; Excluding CH13, 255 to 30000 symbols; CH13 PDO mode: 1.00; Excluding CH14, 126 to 30000 symbols; CH14				
	Burst pattern	Following channel types selectable V + D mode: CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4, CH13; Downlink, CH7, CH8, CH9, CH10, CH11; Uplink PDO mode: CH5, CH6, CH14; Downlink, CH12; Uplink				
	Slot configuration	V + D mode: DEVICE, NORMAL, SYNC; Downlink, DEVICE NORMAL, CONTROL; Uplink PDO mode: NORMAL, SYNC; Downlink, START, EVEN, ODD, END; Uplink				
	Output slot select	V + D mode: On/off selectable for any slots of slot 1 to slot 4 (excluding CH13 and all slots off) Frame 1 to Frame 17 set to the same values PDO mode: Variable slot numbers of slot 1 to slot 150 (excluding CH14)				

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

TETRA	Edit function	V + D mode: Downlink NORMAL; Any SB, SSB, NTS field data SYNC; Any FC, SSB1, STS, SBB, SB2 field data Uplink NORMAL; Any SB, NTS field data CONTROL; Any SCB, ETS field data PDO mode: Downlink SYNC; Any FC, SB, STS field data NORMAL; Any SB, NTS field data Uplink START; Any ETS, SB field data, R bit Length EVEN; Any NTS field data
	Scramble function	Any scramble code setting

\*1: The pseudorandom pattern in each slot has a different phase, and its pattern is continuous within the data field of slots. \*2: Applicable when this unit is installed in MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B, and MG3672A. Not applicable when this unit is installed in MG3670A.

MG0310A CDMA Modulation Unit (incorporated in the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A)\*1

Carrier freq	uency range	4 kHz to 2250 MHz (MG3670B/C), 4 kHz to 2750 MHz (MG3671A/B and MG3672A)					
		-143 to +8 dBm, 0.1 dB steps (1 channel only on, PCB MUX must be off when traffic present)					
RF output level		-143 to +4 dBm, 0.1 dB steps (multiplex channel)					
Supported avetems							
Modulation	format	Forward link: $SS \pm OPSK'$ Reverse link: $SS \pm OOPSK$					
Chin rate	IOIIIIat	1 2289 Mone					
		IS 05 recommanded filture: SPEC 1 SPEC 2 SPEC 2 SPEC 1 + EO SPEC 2 + EO SPEC 2 + EO					
Baseband f	ilters	Nyquist filters: $\alpha = 0.2, 0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5$ Root Nyquist filters: $\alpha = 0.2, 0.2, 0.25, 0.3, 0.35, 0.4, 0.45, 0.5$					
	Multiplex channels	Channels 1 to 5					
	Supported channels	CH 1: Current Pilot, Off CH 2 to CH 5: Nth Pilot, Sync, Paging, Traffic, OCNS, Off (Sync available for 1 selected channel only, all channels cannot be turned off simultaneously.)					
	Spread code	Walsh code + Short code					
	Walsh code	Point: 0, Sync: 32, Paging: 1 to 7, Traffic: 8 to 31/33 to 63, OCNS: 0 to 63 (Except for Pilot code, same code number cannot be set for multiple channels.)					
Forward	Short code offset	0 to 3276 chips in 64 chip steps (for Current Pilot), 1 chip steps (for Nth Pilot)					
link	Data rate	Sync 1200 bps, Paging: 4800/9600 bps, OCNS: 19200 sps, Traffic: 1200/2400/4800/9600 bps, 1800/3600/7200/14400 bps (Single channel selection only, except for 9600/14400 bps)					
	Channel level	(RF output level + upper limit for each no. of multiplex channels) to -20 dB in 0.1 dB steps Upper limit for each no. of multiplex channels: -3 dB (2 channels), -5 dB (3 channels), -6 dB (4 channels), -7 dB (5 channels) *Level is set automatically for channel with highest CH number, user setting not possible.					
	Scramble function	Long code scramble on/off (for Paging/Traffic/OCNS)					
	PCB MUX function	Power control bit transmission on/off (for Traffic) PCB data: Selectable 256 bit data repeating pattern					
	Long code mask	42 bits can be set by user in each channel (scramble On, PCB MUX On)					
	Multiplex channels	Channels 1 to 4					
	Supported channels	CH 1: Traffic, Access, Interfered CH 2 to CH 4: Traffic, Access, Interfered, Off					
	Spread code	Long code + short code					
Deverse	Long code mask	42 bits can be set by user in each channel.					
link	Data rates	Access: 4800 bps, Interfered: 28800 sps Traffic: 1200/2400/4800/9600 bps, 1800/3600/7200/14400 bps (For CH1 only on, except for 9600/14400 bps)					
	Channel level	(RF output level + upper limit for each no. of multiplex channels) to -15 dB in 0.1 dB steps, Upper limit for each No. of multiplex channels: 0 dB (2 channels), 2 dB (3 channels), -3 dB (4 channels) CH 1 is fixed on upper limit, user setting not possible.					
	Power monitor function	CH 1 to CH 4 composite output level, CH 2 to CH 4 composite output level (N), S/N ratio of CH 1 output level (S), CH 1 Eb/N (Multiplex channel only)					
Frame offse	et	0 to 15 power control group (PCG) in 1 PCG steps					
Internal frar	ne structure	Frame formats for all channel types specified by IS-95					
Internal modulation data		Pseudo-random patterns: PN7, PN9, PN15 Fixed pattern: User settable 16 bit data repeating pattern Sequence data: User can set sequence data in internal RAM (2048 bits x 7 blocks) as repeating pattern of 1 to 8192 frames.					
External modulation data		Using internal time reference clock Data Clock: Data rate clock synched to Ref Clock and Frame Clock Data: Digital data synched to Data Clock ESTM Clock: 0.5 pulse/s clock synched to Ref Clock and Data Clock Frame Clock: Channel frame clock synched to Ref Clock and ESTM Clock BNC connector, TTL level, polarity switchable Using external time reference clock Ref Clock: ±2% of 19.6608, 9.8304, 4.9152, 2.4576 or 1.2288 MHz Data: Digital data synched to Data Clock ESTM Clock: 0.5 pulse/s clock synched to Ref Clock and Data Clock Frame Clock: Channel frame clock synched to Ref Clock and Data Clock Frame Clock: Channel frame clock synched to Ref Clock and ESTM Clock BNC connector, TTL level, polarity switchable					
I/Q signal output		50 $\Omega$ or CMOS (600 $\Omega$ ), BNC connector					

#### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

Modulation accuracy (VEM), Waveform quality (ρ)					
	0 dBm output, 30 kHz bandwidth (F	Forward link/Rever	rse link, Default)		
	Offset frequency Baseband filter	≥750 kHz	≥900 kHz	≥1.98 MHz	
Spurious emissions	SPEC 1 + EQ/SPEC 1	SPEC 1 + EQ/SPEC 1           SPEC 2 + EQ/SPEC 2           SPEC 3 + EQ/SPEC 3	≤–55 dBc	≤–60 dBc	
	SPEC 2 + EQ/SPEC 2		≤–60 dBc	≤–70 dBc	
	SPEC 3 + EQ/SPEC 3		≤–65 dBc	≤–75 dBc	
Level control program function	Variable level in 1 dB steps from RF output level to 0 to -20 dB range in 1.25 ms units (program interval: 800 ms)				
Control signal I/O	Long code trigger input, ESTM output, ESTM alignment output, data output, data clock output, frame clock output, time reference clock output, TTL level, BNC connector (rear panel)				
Auxiliary signal outputs*2	Long code, short code I/Q: TTL level, BNC connector (rear panel) Long code trigger, 26.7 ms clock, 80 ms clock,TTL level, D-sub connector (rear panel)				

\*1: This expansion unit cannot be mounted in the MG3670A mainframe.

\*2: MG3670B/3671A can mount MG0310A fitted with Option 25, but in this case the auxiliary signal output function is not available.

### • MG0312A QPSK Modulation Unit (incorporated in the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B and MG3672A)\*1

Carrier frequency range	10 to 2250 MHz (MG3670B/C), 10 to 2750 MHz (MG3671A/B and MG3672A)				
RF output level	-143 to +8 dBm, 0.1 dB steps				
Continuously variable level range	Variable in steps of 0.1 dB in a range of 12 dB (+8 to -4 dB) from any RF output level to the upper or lower limit level.				
Modulation system	QPSK, OQPSK				
Bit rate	0.5, 0.512, 1.0, 1.024, 1.5, 2.0, 2.0	48, 2.4576 Mbps			
Baseband filters	FIR filter <sup>*2</sup> : FIR 1, FIR 2, FIR 3 (at a bit rate of 2.4576 Mbps) Root Nyquist: $\alpha = 0.3, 0.4, 0.5$ (operable at all bit rates) Nyquist: $\alpha = 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5$ (operable at all bit rates)				
Vector error (RF output)	≤1.8%rms (bit rate: ≤1.5 Mbps), ≤3%rms (bit rate: ≥2 Mbps, Nyquist/Root Nyquist filters), ≤2.2%rms* <sup>3</sup> (bit rate: 2.4576 Mbps, FIR 1 filter), ≤3%rms* <sup>3</sup> (bit rate: 2.4576 Mbps, FIR 2 filter), ≤10%rms* <sup>3</sup> (bit rate: 2.4576 Mbps, FIR 3 filter) *At ≤0 dBm output				
Internal modulation data	Pseudo-random patterns: PN7, PN9, PN15, PN23 Fixed pattern: Iteration of any 16-bit data (Example: 2D2D <sub>H</sub> )				
External modulation data	DATA CLOCK: ±5% of the bit rate DATA: Digital data synchronized with the data clock SYMBOL CLOCK: Symbol definition clock synchronized with the data clock (BNC connector, TTL level, polarity selectable)				
I/Q signal output	Selectable between 50 $\Omega$ or CMOS (600 $\Omega$ ), BNC connector				
Phase encoding function	The phase mapping of data on a constellation can be set.				
	At 2.4576 Mbps bit rate, 0 dBm output level, 30 kHz bandwidth				
	Offset frequency Baseband filter	≥900 kHz	≥1.98 MHz		
	FIR 1	≤–55 dBc	≤–60 dBc		
	FIR 2, Nyquist $\alpha = 0.2$	≤–55 dBc	≤–70 dBc		
	FIR 3	≤–60 dBc	≤–75 dBc	]	
1				_	

\*1: This expansion unit cannot be mounted in the MG3670A mainframe.

Please consult your sales representative regarding the addition of expansion units to previously purchased MG3670A-11 mainframes. \*2: Finite Impulse Response filter conforming to the TIA/EIA/IS-95 specifications

\*3: The waveform quality ρ conforming to the TIA/EIA/IS-95 specifications is ≥0.9995 (FIR 1), ≥0.999 (FIR 2), ≥0.99 (FIR 3).

#### • Options

Model	Start-up characteristics	Aging rate	Temperature characteristic (0° to 50°C)		
MG3670/3671/3672 Option 01	7 x $10^{-8}$ /day (after 30 min. warm-up) 3 x $10^{-8}$ /day (after 60 min. warm-up)	5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /day (after 24-h warm-up)	±5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>		
MG3670/3671/3672 Option 02	2 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /day (after 60 min. warm-up)	2 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /day (after 24-h warm-up)	±1.5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>		
MG3670/3671/3672 Option 03	-	5 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> /day (after 48-h warm-up)	±5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup>		
MG3670B Option 20	RF off release function (When RF is off, level display and level setting is enabled.)				
MG0301C Option 22	PHS LCCH super frame control pattern function (artificial base station signal output for field strength measurement: A PS connection test is impossible.)				
MG0302A Option 23	CT2 MUX3 control pattern function				
MG3670B/3671A Option 25	Format upgrade (enables MG0310A to be used in MG3670B/3671A)				

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name	
	Mainframe	
MG3670B	Digital Modulation Signal Generator	
MG3670C	Digital Modulation Signal Generator	
MG3671A	Digital Modulation Signal Generator	
MG3671B	Digital Modulation Signal Generator	
MG3672A	Digital Modulation Signal Generator	
	5	
	Expansion units (factory installed)	
MG0301C	$\pi/4$ DQPSK Modulation Unit (for PDC, PDC_H, PH	IS,
	NADC and TFTS communication systems)	
MG0302A	GMSK Modulation Unit [for GSM, PCN (DCS1800	), and
	CT2 communication systems]	
MG0303B	Burst Function Unit [for PDC, PDC_H, PHS, NAD	C, TFTS,
	GSM, PCN (DCS1800), CT2, DECT, PACS and W	CPE
	communication systems]	
MG0305A	GFSK Modulation Unit (for DECT communication	system)
MG0307A	$\pi/4$ DQPSK Modulation Unit (for PACS, WCPE, PI	IS
	communication systems)	
MG0310A	CDMA Modulation Unit (for IS-95 communication	system)
MG0311A	$\pi/4$ DQPSK Modulation Unit (for TETRA communi	cation
	system)	
MG0312A	QPSK Modulation Unit	
	Standard accessories (for mainframe)	
10576D	Conviol cord (N.D. 5D 2W, N.D. 1 m;	1 no
J0570B	Coaxial cord ( $N-F \cdot 5D-2W \cdot N-F$ ), TIII.	1 pc
JUIZIA	Power cord 2.5 m	2 pcs
B0325	Shielded cover for GPIB:	1 pc
E0014	Fuse 6.3 A (for 100 Vac nower supply):	2 pcs
F0012	Fuse 3.15 A (for 200 Vac power supply):	2 pcs
W0869AF	MG3670B/C operation manual	2 p03
11000071E	(supplied with MG3670B/C):	1 copy
W0932AF	MG3671A/B operation manual	1 0005
	(supplied with MG3671A/B):	1 copy
W1462AE	MG3672A operation manual	
	(supplied with MG3672A):	1 copy
	(	
	Standard accessories (for expansion units)	
W0872AE	MG0301C/0303B operation manual	
	(supplied with MG0301C):	1 copy
W0691AE	MG0302A/0303B operation manual	
	(supplied with MG0302A):	1 copy
W0851AE	MG0305A/0303B operation manual	
	(supplied with MG0305A):	1 copy
W0949AE	MG0307A/0303B operation manual	
	(supplied with MG0307A):	1 copy
W1183AE	MG0310A operation manual	
	(supplied with MG0310A):	1 copy
B0405A	Exchange sheet for front panel	
	(supplied with MG0310A):	1 pc
B0406A	Exchange sheet for real panel	
	(supplied with MG0310A):	1 pc
W1050AE	MG0312A operation manual	
	(supplied with MG0310A):	1 copy

For additional units and version upgrades, consult your Anritsu sales representative.

Model/Order No.	Name
MG3670/3671/3672-01 MG3670/3671/3672-02 MG3670/3671/3672-03 MG3670-20 MG3670B/3671A-25	Options (for mainframe) Reference oscillator Reference oscillator Reference oscillator RF off release function Format upgrade
MG0301C-22 MG0302A-23	Options (for expansion units) PHS LCCH super frame control pattern CT2 MUX3 control pattern
J0127C J0003A J0576D J0004 J0007 J0008 B0329D B0331D B0332 B0333D B0333D	Optional accessories Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG-58A/U · BNC-P), 0.5 m Coaxial cord (SMA-P · 3D-2W · SMA-P), 1 m Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 2 m Coaxial adapter (N-P · SMA-J) GPIB cable, 1 m GPIB cable, 2 m Protective cover Front handle kit (2 pcs/set) Joint plate (4 pcs/set) Rack mount kit Carrying case (with casters and protective cover)
MS8604A MT8801C MD1620B MD1620C MD6420A MP1201C MS2683A	Optional equipment Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester Radio Communication Analyzer Signalling Tester [PDC 800 MHz, PDC 1.5 GHz (MD1620B-01)] Signalling Tester (PHS 1.9 GHz) Data Transmission Analyzer Error Rate Tester Spectrum Analyzer

## DIGITAL MODULATION SIGNAL GENERATOR

**MG3660A** 

300 kHz to 2.75 GHz



The MG3660A has all the basic functions of the higher-level MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B, and identical GPIB and front-panel operation. In addition, the same expansion units can be used.

 The MG3660A is an economic version of the MG3671A/B with the same basic features.

#### **Specifications**

	Frequency range	300 kHz to 2750 MHz		
Carrier frequency	Accuracy	Depends on installed reference oscil	lator*1	
	Internal reference oscillator	Frequency: 10 MHz Start-up characteristics: $\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /day (after 30-min. warm-up), $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ /day (after 60-min. warm-up) Aging rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day (after 24-h warm-up) Temperature characteristics: $\leq \pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (0° to 50°C)		
	External reference input	10 MHz or 13 MHz (±10 ppm), 2 to 5	5 Vp-p, BNC connector (rear panel)	
	Reference output	10 MHz, 2 to 5 Vp-p, BNC connecto	r (rear panel)	
	Level range	-143 to +13 dBm (resolution: 0.1 dB		
	Frequency response	Within +1 dB (at 0 dBm output)		
		Output level/frequency	≤1000 MHz	>1000 MHz
	Level accuracy	-33 to +13 dBm	±1 dB	±2 dB
		-123 to -33.1 dBm	±1.5 dB	±2 dB
Output		-136 to -123.1 dBm	±3 dB	±4 dB
	Impedance	50 $\Omega$ , N-type connector		
	Continuously-variable level	Continuously-variable output over 20 dB range (+8 to -12 dB) in 0.1 dB steps within upper and lower limits of any output level		
	Level unit	dBm, dBµ, µV, mV, V (dB µ, µV, mV, V selected terminate/open voltage display)		
	Interference radiation	$\leq$ 1 µV *measured 25 mm from cabinet (except rear panel) with two-turn 25 mm diameter loop antenna, terminated with 50 $\Omega$ load, $\leq$ +5 dBm output, carrier wave		
Signal purity	Spurious	<ul> <li>≤-65 dBc (≥100 kHz offset, ±100 MHz bandwidth)</li> <li>≤-50 dBc (≥100 kHz offset, full band)</li> <li>≤-40 dBc [spurious of (5.4 – Fout) GHz at ≥2.65 GHz]</li> <li>≤-30 dBc (harmonics)</li> </ul>		
	SSB phase noise	≤-116 dBc/Hz (100 kHz offset, CW)		

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

Digital modulation	Internal modulation	Depends on installed modulation unit (MG0301C, MG0302A, MG0305A, MG0307A, MG0311A)
	External modulation	Any modulation using I/Q input signal Input frequency: DC to 1.2 MHz <sup>*2</sup> Input level: $\sqrt{l^2 + Q^2} \le 0.5$ Vrms, BNC connector *I/Q : $\le 1.5$ Vp-p (50 $\Omega$ ), I/Q: $\le 10\%$ to 100% of 1.5 Vp-p (CMOS) Vector error: $\le 2.5\%$ rms (I/Q input level: 0.5Vrms/50 $\Omega$ , at $\le +5$ dBm output)
	I/Q output	Outputs I/Q signal at internal modulation (MG0301C, MG0302A, MG0305A, MG0307A, or MG0311A installed)
	Input	TTL level, BNC connector, polarity selectable
Pulse	On/off ratio	≥40 dB (at ≥0 dBm output)
modulation	Transition time	≤2 μs, minimum pulse width: 10 μs
Memory	Frequency memory	1000 carrier frequencies (save and recall)
function	Parameter memory	100 panel settings (save and recall)
	Relative display	Carrier frequency, output level
	I/Q signal adjustment	Offset, balance, phase (only output) of I/Q input/output signal
Other functions	Backup	Last settings stored at power-off
	Reverse power protection	Maximum reverse input power: 50 W (<1000 MHz), 25 W (≥1000 MHz), ±50 V (DC)
	GPIB	All functions except power switch and panel lock switch controlled Interface function: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT0, C0, E2
Operating temperature		0° to 50°C
Power		85 to 132/170 to 250 Vac (automatically selected), 47.5 to 63 Hz, $\leq$ 350 VA
Dimensions and mass		426 ±5 (W) x 221.5 ±4 (H) x 451 ±5 (D) mm, ≤23 kg
L		

\*1: Internal reference oscillator accuracy: 2 x 10^-8/day (23° ±5°C), calibrated after 24-h operation

#### \*2: Refer to the "frequency response for I/Q external modulation (typical value)" shown below for the input frequency range. Typical value are given for reference only to assist in using this instrument, and are not guaranteed specifications.



#### • Expansion units

The MG3660A expansion units can be used with the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B. For the specifications, refer to page 248. However, when an expansion unit is mounted in the MG3660A, the specifications change as shown below.

#### MG0301C π/4 DQPSK Modulation Unit

Vector error	RF signal: ≤2.5%rms (+5 dBm output)
PHS, PDC_H, NADC, TFTS	Carrier frequency: 300 kHz to 2750 MHz
PHS	Carrier frequency: 1 to 2750 MHz Adjacent channel leakage power ratio: ≤–69 dB (600/900 kHz offset, ±96 kHz band, ≥10 MHz)

#### MG0302A GMSK Modulation Unit

(	GSM, PCN (DCS1800)	Carrier frequency: 1 to 2750 MHz
(	CT2	Carrier frequency: 300 kHz to 2750 MHz

#### MG0303B Burst Function Unit

RF output	Burst on/off ratio: ≥75 dB (+5 dBm output, PDC, PDC_H, NADC, TFTS, TETRA, CT2)
PHS	Adjacent channel leakage power ratio: ≤–69 dB (600/900 kHz offset, ±96kHz band, ≥10 MHz)

#### MG0305A GFSK Modulation Unit

Vector error	RF signal: ≤18 kHz (≤+5 dBm output)
DECT	Carrier frequency: 5 to 2750 MHz

#### MG0307A π/4 DQPSK Modulation Unit

Vector error	RF signal: ≤2.5%rms (≤+5 dBm output, modulation data FFFF)
PACS, WCPE	Carrier frequency: 1 to 2750 MHz
PHS	Carrier frequency: 1 to 2750 MHz Adjacent channel leakage power ratio: ≤–69 dB (600/900 kHz offset, ±96 kHz band, ≥10 MHz)

#### MG0311A π/4 DQPSK Modulation Unit

Vector error	RF signal: ≤2.5%rms (≤+5 dBm output)
TETRA	Carrier frequency: 300 kHz to 2750 MHz Adjacent channel leakage power ratio: ≤–45 dB (25 kHz offset, ±9 kHz band) ≤–62 dB (50 kHz offset, ±9 kHz band)

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name	
MG3660A	Main frame Digital Modulation Signal Generator	
MG0301C MG0302A MG0303B MG0305A MG0307A MG0311A	Expansion units (factory installed) $\pi/4$ DQPSK Modulation Unit GMSK Modulation Unit Burst Function Unit GFSK Modulation Unit $\pi/4$ DQPSK Modulation Unit $\pi/4$ DQPSK Modulation Unit	
J0576B J0127A B0325 F0013 W1005AE	Standard accessories (for main frame)         Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 1 m:       1         Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG-58A/U · BNC-P), 1 m:       2         Power cord, 2.5 m:       1         Shielded cover for GPIB:       1         Fuse, 5 A:       2         MG3660A operation manual:       1	pc pcs pc pc pcs copy
W0872AE W0691AE W0851AE W0949AE W1042AE	Standard accessories (for expansion units)         MG0301C/0303B operation manual         (supplied with MG0301C):       1         MG0302A/0303B operation manual       1         (supplied with MG0302A):       1         MG0305A/0303B operation manual       1         (supplied with MG0302A):       1         MG0307A/0303B operation manual       1         (supplied with MG0305A):       1         MG0307A/0303B operation manual       1         (supplied with MG0307A):       1         MG0311A/0303B operation manual       1         (supplied with MG0311A):       1	сору сору сору сору сору
MG3660A-01 MG3660A-02 MG3660A-03	<b>Options (for main frame)</b> Reference oscillator (aging rate: 5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /day) Reference oscillator (aging rate: 2 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /day) Reference oscillator (aging rate: 5 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> /day)	
J0127C J0003A J0576D J0004 J0007 J0008 B0329D B0331D B0332 B0333D B0333D	Optional accessories Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG-58A/U · BNC-P), 0.5 m Coaxial cord (SMA-P · 3D-2W · SMA-P), 1 m Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 2 m Coaxial adapter (N-P · SMA-J) GPIB cable, 1 m GPIB cable, 2 m Protective cover Front handle kit (2 pcs/set) Joint plate (4 pcs/set) Rack mount kit Carrying case (with casters and protective cover)	
MS8604A MD1620B MD1620C MD6420A MP1201C MS2683A	<b>Optional equipment</b> Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester Signalling Tester Signalling Tester Data Transmission Analyzer Error Rate Tester Spectrum Analyzer	

# W-CDMA SIGNALLING TESTER



The MD8480A has a full lineup of advanced functions for testing third-generation W-CDMA mobile stations. Its air interface meets the 3GPP specifications, and it can be used as a base station simulator. The test functions include mobile station modulation and demodulation processing, protocol sequence tests such as location registration, origination, termination, handover (option), disconnection from mobile station/network, various applications such as voice and packet communications as well as communications between two mobile stations.

In summary, the MD8480A is the ideal instrument for developing 3G W-CDMA mobile stations and application software.

#### **Features**

- Modulation/demodulation tests for W-CDMA mobile station
- · Protocol sequence tests for W-CDMA mobile station
- Flexible settings of test parameters and sequences for protocol sequences
- Voice and packet communications test, and communications testing between two mobile stations

#### **Measurement example**

#### • Modulation/demodulation function tests

In the modulation test, fixed-pattern or PN9 data is output from the mobile station modulation section and compared with the obtained demodulation result on the trace screen of the MD8480A. It is also possible to simultaneously measure BLER and BER (BER requires external BER counter). In addition, the received signal timing error can also be displayed.

In the demodulation test, fixed-pattern or PN9 data is output from the MD8480A and compared with the modulation signal from the mobile station.

#### • Protocol sequence test

The test items include broadcast information transmission location registration, mobile station origination/termination, disconnection from mobile station/network, and handover (option). In addition, any parameter and sequence can be defined and quasi-normal tests and SMS test are also supported. Furthermore, data communications between the mobile station and MD8480A can be monitored simultaneously. These functions are ideal for efficient troubleshooting and testing the mobile station protocol sequence.

#### **Application tests**

#### AMR voice test

A handset is connected to the MD8480A to perform a voice test between the mobile station and MD8480A.

#### User data test

Any data can be inserted into the DTCH being transmitted and the demodulated DTCH data is output externally. This is an effective method for measuring error rate.

#### • IP packet test

A PC with 10Base-T connection is connected to the MD8480A to test the IP protocol data communications.

#### • PPP packet test (option)

A PC with RS-232C is connected to the MD8480A to test the PPP protocol data communications. PPP is the internet dial-up connection protocol.

#### • PPP test (built-in server)

This is another PPP protocol test in which the PPP protocol stack is executed by the MD8480A that acts as the PPP terminal. The PC functions as the Ethernet medium and performs IP level communications. High-speed Ethernet communications at 384 kbps are supported.

#### • ISDN test (option)

A videophone, etc., is connected to the MD8480A to test the video and audio communications between the mobile station and MD8480A.

#### • Communications between two mobile stations test

Two MD8480A are connected by a 10Base-T Ethernet connection to test communications between two mobile stations.

### **Specifications**

	Frequency range	Tx: 2110 to 2170 MHz, Rx: 1920 to 1980 MHz
General	I/O connector	Main       N-type, Impedance: 50 Ω, VSWR: ≤1.3         Downlink       SMA-type, Impedance: 50 Ω, VSWR: ≤2.0         Uplink       SMA type, Impedance: 50 Ω, VSWR: ≤2.0
	Reference oscillator	Frequency: 10 MHz Startup characteristics: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ /day (10 minutes after power-on, reference to 24 hours after power-on) Aging rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day, $\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (reference to 24 hours after power-on) Temperature characteristics: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (0° to 50°C, reference to 25°C) External reference input: 10 MHz, 2 to 5 Vp-p
	Frequency	Range: 2110 to 2170 MHz (200 kHz steps)
Transmitter	Output level	Maximum output level Main: -25 dBm (each channel), -15 dBm (overall) Downlink: -10 dBm (each channel), 0 dBm (overall) Setting resolution: 0.1 dB Accuracy: ±1.5 dB
	Spreading	Codes: Scrambling, channelization, synchronization Chip rate: 3.84 MHz
	Modulation	Method: QPSK Modulation band limit: Root Nyquist filter (a= 0.22) EVM: ≤10% rms
	AWGN	Setting resolution: 0.1 dB
	Frequency	Range: 1920 to 1980 MHz, Step: 200 kHz
Receiver	Input level	Range: -30 to +40 dBm (main), -50 to +20 dBm (uplink)
	Sync.	Rake receive: None, Capture range: ±200 chip (DPCCH), ±100 chip (preamble)
Power		100 to 120/200 to 240 Vac (250 V max.), automatic switching, 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤430 VA
Ambient temperature		0° to +50°C (operating), -40° to +70°C (storage)
Dimensions and mass		426 (W) x 310 (H) x 500 (D) mm, ≤35 kg
EMC		EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Class A), EN61000-3-2: 1995/A2: 1998 (Class A), EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Annex A)
LVD		EN61010-1: 1993/A2: 1995 (Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2)

#### **Option functions**

Additional function	MU848057A	MU848058A	MU848055A	MU848053A	MD8480A-01	MX848001A-01	MX848041A-01	MX848041A
2BS soft handover	√	√						
3BS soft handover	√	√*1						
ISDN			√					
Tx diversity (1RF OUT)	√	√*1				$\checkmark$	√*2	
Tx diversity (2RF OUT)	V	√*1		V	√	√	√*2	
Hard handover	√	√*1		√	$\checkmark$			
Ciphering								V

\*1: Requires two equipment sets

\*2: Requires when using both MX848001A-01 and MX848041A

The options are all shared functions.

• Requires MD8480A + MU848057A + MU848058A + MU848058A for 3BS soft handover function

This configuration also supports 2BS soft handover function.

• Requires MD8480A + MU848057A + MU848058A + MU848058A + MD8480A-01 + MX848001A-01 for Tx Diversity (2RF OUT) This configuration also supports the 2BS soft handover function, 3BS soft handover function, Tx diversity (1RF OUT) function and hard handover.

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name	
MD8480A	Main frame W-CDMA Signalling Tester	
	Unit (incorporated in the main frame)	
MU848051A	CPU:	1 pc
MU848052A	Frame Decoder:	1 pc
MU848053A	Rx Baseband:	1 pc
MU848056A	Voice Codec:	1 pc
MU848057A	Frame Coder:	1 pc
MU848058A	Tx Baseband:	1 pc
MU848059A	Timing Generator:	1 pc
	Standard accessories	
MX848000A	W-CDMA Signalling Tester Control software:	1 pc
MX848001A	W-CDMA Signalling Tester Firmware:	1 pc
MX848002A	W-CDMA Signalling Tester FPGA:	1 pc
MX848003A	W-CDMA Signalling Tester ISDN/PPP:	1 pc
J0892	10Base-T cross cable, 5 m:	1 pc
G0091	Monitor board:	2 pcs
J1005	Monitor cable, 80-pin:	1 pc
J1006	Monitor cable, 20/50-pin:	1 pc
	Power cord, 2.6 m:	1 pc
J0127F	Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG58A/U · BNC-P), 1 m:	1 pc
J0576B	Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 1 m:	1 pc
J1010	U-link:	2 pcs
J1007	RS-232C cable (cross), 2 m:	1 pc
F0014	Fuse, 6.3 A:	2 pcs
W1945AE	MD8480A operation manual (CD-ROM):	1 pc
A0010	Blank board (at option uninstalled):	8 pcs
	Option units	
MU848053A	Rx Baseband	
MU848055A	ISDN	
MU848057A	Frame Coder	
MU848058A	Tx Baseband	
MD8480A-01	Additional RF unit	
	Software	
MX848001A-01	W-CDMA signalling tester Tx diversity	
MX848041A	W-CDMA Signalling Tester Ciphering	
MX848041A-01	Tx Diversity for Ciphering	
	Perinherals	
G0082	Personal computer <sup>*1</sup> (for control)	
Z0430	Microsoft Visual C++ $V6.0^{*2}$ (standard edition)	
*1 OS: Windows 9	5/98/ME/2000. Windows NT4.0 Workstation	

CPU: 200 MHz or better with minimum of 32 MB of memory and 10Base-T and RS-232C interfaces (D-Sub 9pin) and CD-ROM drive.

\*2 Microsoft Visual C++ Version 6.0 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in USA and other countries.

# SIGNALLING TESTER

PDC 800 MHz, PDC 1.5 GHz (Option 01)



The MD1620B has all functions which are necessary for operation tests and function tests of mobile stations for PDC system for a 800 MHz band (1.5 GHz band: Option 01). It has an air-interface based on RCR STD-27C and works as a simulator for the base station.

The MD1620B can test sequences, such as standby, location registration, call initiated/call present, channel handover, disconnection by the network end, and disconnection by the mobile station. It also provides many measurement and test functions, such as time alignment and handover time measuring function, real-time display of information reported from the mobile station during communications with the base station, and controls to the mobile station.

The MD1620B is the best choice for connection tests at the last stage of production lines and for function tests at the development stage.

With the MS8604A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester and the MG3670B/C, MG3671A/B, and MG3660A Digital Modulation Signal Generator, measuring systems for digital cellular systems can be easily constructed.

#### **Features**

- · Can set parameters and sequences used for sequence tests
- · Can test layer 3 semi normal sequences
- Can do real-time measurements of time alignment and handover time
- · Can easily create digital cellular measuring systems
- Provides easy-to-use operation system by windows and menu selections

#### **Measurement example**

#### • By pressing a key once the sequence measurement starts

By pressing the <u>Start</u> key once, the screen display changes to the sequence monitor screen, and the sequence test starts automatically. The test item under measurement is displayed in a reverse-display mode, and a position displayed in a reverse-mode moves as the test is proceeding.

Each result of the test is indicated with a mark ("." or "X").

For example, • Registration is displayed when the location registration sequence is performed correctly, and X Registration when errors are detected during the location registration sequence test.

When a series of the sequence tests are completed and all the items are displayed with "•" marks, an operator knows at a glance that the mobile station under test has passed.



Sequence monitor

#### • Real-time display of time alignment and handover time

The conditions of the mobile station under test are displayed in realtime on the monitor screen of the execution condition. And also, the MD1620B can control time alignment (TA) and transmitting power (POW) to the mobile station.



Execution condition monitor

### • Can freely set the parameters of the control channel and the traffic channels

A control channel that the MD1620B sends out as a simulator of the base station and broadcast information are set on the control channel setting screen and traffic channels are set on the traffic channel setting screen. For channel handover during communications, the test is performed by alternatively switching the traffic channel 1 and the traffic channel 2.



**Control channel setting** 



Traffic channel setting

#### • Can freely set layer 3 sequences

Sequences used for location registration, call initiated/call present, channel handover, disconnection by the mobile station, and disconnection by the network end can be freely changed. Also, information elements included in each message can be freely set.

Moreover, the tester can set arbitrary sequences to Option 01 and Option 02 and be used for testing of RT sequence during communications and semi-normal sequence.



Sequence setting

#### **Specifications**

	Frequency range	810 to 826 MHz, 1477 to 1501 MHz (Option 01), 860 to 898 MHz (Option 03), 834 to 843 MHz (Option 06)			
	Frequency setting interval	25 kHz steps			
ř	Number of carriers	2			
	Transmission level range	13 to 83 dBµV*1/carrier			
	Transmission level accuracy	$\pm 2~\text{dB}$ (24 to 83 dBµV) at 25° $\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$			
	Frequency range	940 to 956 MHz, 1429 to 1453 MHz (Option 01), 915 to 940 MHz (Option 03), 889 to 898 MHz (Option 06)			
×	Frequency setting interval	25 kHz steps			
L T	Number of carrier	1			
	Receiving level range	77 to 149 dBµV <sup>*1</sup>			
	Receiving error rate	BER ≤1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> at 77 dBµV			
	Frequency	10 MHz			
erence llator	Stability	Aging rate: 2 x $10^{-8}$ /day, 2 x $10^{-7}$ /year Temperature characteristic: $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (relative to $25^{\circ}$ C)			
Refe	External reference input signal	10 MHz, 2 to 5 Vp-p			
External control Floppy		GPIB: SH1, SR1, DC1, C0, AH1, RL1, DT0, T5, PP0, L4 RS232C bit rate: 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 bps			
		3.5-inch floppy disk, MS-DOS <sup>*2</sup> format 2DD format: 720 KB (when formatted) 2HD format: 1.2 MB (when formatted)			
Pov	ver	85 to 132 Vac, 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤230 VA			
Ten	nperature range	0° to 50°C (5° to 45°C when using a floppy)			
Dimensions and mass		ensions and mass 426 (W) x 221.5 (H) x 451 (D) mm, ≤20 kg			

\*1: 0 dB μV = −113 dBm

\*2: MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

#### **Ordering information**

Please specify model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name	
MD1620B	Main frame Signalling Tester	
J0576B F0012 Z0244A Z0244B Z0244C W0685AE	Standard accessories Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 1 m: Fuse, 3.15 A: Power cord, 2.5 m: System disc (3.5-inch): System disc for back-up (3.5-inch): Software disc for test (3.5-inch): MD1620B operation manual:	2 pcs 2 pcs 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 copy
MD1620B-01 MD1620B-03 MD1620B-06 MD1620B-13	Options PDC 1.5 GHz PDC 800 MHz band frequency extend option PDC 800 MHz 3 band extend option Trace function	
CU10NA3S-C CU111A3N-C J0007 J0008 J0324 B0329D B0331D B0332 B0333D B0333D	Optional accessories Circulator (810 to 956 MHz, TDK) Circulator (1429 to 1513 MHz, TDK) GPIB cable, 1 m GPIB cable, 2 m RS232C cable, 3 m Cover Front handle (2 pcs/set) Joint plate (4 pcs/set) Rack mount kit Carrying case (with a cover and casters)	

Notes:

- The MD1620B is developed according to RCR STD-27C. However, test se-
- quences for Appendix 1 (authentication and encryption) is not provided.
  When connecting the MD1620B to a MS with a cable or antennas, a circula-
- optionally provided is necessary.
  Optional trace function stored on a system disk can be used only with the MD1620B having the same serial number as the number indicated on the system disk.

# SIGNALLING TESTER

PHS 1.9 GHz



The MD1620C has all the functions needed for operation tests and function tests of CS/PS for PHSs. The MD1620C has an air-interface according to RCR STD-28 and can be used as a PS/CS simulator. Control sequences, such as standby, registration, origination, termination, CH handover, disconnection-by-CS, and disconnection-by-PS can be tested.

The MD1620C is the best choice for connection tests at the last stage of production lines of PS/CS and for function tests at the development stage. With the MS8604A Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester and the MG3670B/3671A/3660A Digital Modulation Signal Generator, measuring systems for PHS systems can be constructed easily.

#### **Features**

- The MD1620C has a built-in CODEC, and communication tests between the simulator and a CS/PS are possible using a hand-set supplied as a standard accessory.
- Parameters and optional sequences for tests can be freely defined.
- Layer-3 sequences can be freely defined and layer 3 semi-normal sequence tests are possible.
- Defined sequences and parameters can be stored on a 3.5 inch floppy disk.
- Easy-to-use operation system by windows and menu selection method

#### Measurement example

#### · Sequence test starts at a stroke of a key

By pressing the Start key on the front panel, the screen changes to the sequence monitor screen, and the sequence test starts. Execution conditions and test results of the sequence test are displayed as a flowchart. The test sequence under execution is indicated with a cursor in a reverse display mode, shown in the figure top right, and the cursor moves to next test sequence as the test proceeds.

Sequence test results are indicated with a mark ("•" or "X"). For example, when the registration sequence is performed correctly, the "•" mark is displayed on its left side, and the "X" mark is displayed when an error is detected. When the sequence test ends and each sequence is displayed with the "•" mark, an operator knows at a glance that a DUT is OK.



Sequence monitor screen (CS simulation mode)

#### • Real-time display of slot error rates and a receiving level

The MD1620C displays slot error rates and a receiving level (the transmission level from a PS) in real time. By turning a rotary knob on the front panel, a transmission level can be continuously varied.



Execution condition monitor screen (CS simulation mode)

### • Control signals of up-link and down-link can be displayed by using a trace function provided as an option.

By using the trace function, up-link and down-link control signals sent or received by PS or CS during a sequence test are stored in built-in memories and are displayed after the sequence test ends. Max. 100 steps back from the test end are displayed in layer 2 and layer 3 levels and with elapsed time in 10 ms steps. This function allows engineers to find out the cause(s) when errors occurred during the sequence test and is indispensable to software debug and tests.



Trace screen (CS simulation mode)

#### • Can freely set parameters of the control/communication CH

When being used as a CS simulator, a control CH and broadcasting information that the MD1620C sends can be set at the control CH setting screen and communications CH can be set at the communication CH screen. Handover test during communications can be performed by alternating a communication CH 1 and a communication CH 2.



Control CH setting screen (CS simulation mode)



Communication CH setting screen (CS simulation mode)

#### • Can be freely defined layer 3 sequences

Basic test sequences, such as registration, origination, termination, handover, disconnection by CS, and disconnection by PS are stored on a 3.5-inch floppy disk supplied as a standard accessary. In addition, sequences according to user's applications can be defined by modifying the basic test sequences or adding messages to the sequence, and parameters in messages can be set freely. By defining arbitrary sequences in Option 01 and Option 02, sequence tests for supplement service and semi-normal sequence can be done.



Sequence setting screen (CS simulation mode: origination sequence)

#### Parameters and sequences defined can be stored on a 3.5-inch floppy disk.

Parameters and test sequences defined can be stored as a file on a floppy disk (up to 100 files can be stored). Trace data resulting from using the trace function can be also stored on a floppy disk.

AL LINE CO SARPLE	Pile Sint Da 2544 95-03	22.06:41:30	File Information	GRCK PRG
82 83 84			FIGENO ENT TITLE (SHIPLE )	HEAT MID
8 . 8				
			an total and	
15			PD Information	
14			Omen Car ; 5408080v1ea FDr's Car	

File management screen

### **Specifications**

	Frequency range	1895.15 to 1917.95 MHz		
Тх	Frequency setting interval	300 kHz steps		
	Number of carriers	2 carriers		
	Transmission level range	13 to 83 dB $\mu$ V <sup>*1</sup> per carrier		
	Transmission level accuracy	±2 dB (24 to 83 dBµV) at 25° ±5°C		
	Frequency range	1895.15 to 1917.95 MHz		
*	Frequency setting interval	300 kHz steps		
ß	Number of carriers	1 carrier		
	Receiving level range	77 to 149 dBμV <sup>*1</sup>		
	Receiving error rate	BER ≤1 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> at 77 dBμV		
	Frequency range	10 MHz		
eference scillator	Stability	Aging rate: 2 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /day, 2 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> year Temperature characteristics: ±5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> (referred at 25°C)		
R SS	External reference input signal	10 MHz, TTL level		
External control		GPIB: SH1, SR1, DC1, C0, AH1, RL1, DT0, T5, PP0, L4 RS-232C bit rate: 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 bps		
Floppy		3.5-inch floppy disk, MS-DOS <sup>*2</sup> format 2DD format: 720 KB (when formatted) 2HD format: 1.2 MB (when formatted)		
Pow	er	85 to 132/170 to 250 Vac, 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤230 VA		
Dim	ensions and mass	426 (W) x 221.5 (H) x 451 (D) mm, ≤20 kg		

\*1: 0 dBµV = -113 dBm

\*2: MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name	
MD1620C	Main frame Signalling Tester (Custom-made product)	
J0576B F0012 Z0252A Z0252B Z0252C G0057 W0778AE	Standard accessories Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 1 m: Fuse, 3.15 A: Power cord, 2.5 m: System disk (3.5-inch): System disk for back-up (3.5-inch): Disk for calibration (3.5-inch): Hand-set MD1620C operation manual:	2 pcs 2 pcs 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 pc 1 copy
MD1620C-13 MD1620C-15	<b>Option</b> Trace function Frequency expansion	
CU111A3N-C J0657 J0658 J0007 J0008 J0324 B0329D B0331D B0332 B0333D B0334D	Optional accessories Circulator (1895 to 1918 MHz, TDK product) Adapter (N-P · SMA-J) Adapter (SMA-P · SMA-J), L-type GPIB cable, 1 m GPIB cable, 2 m RS-232C cable, 3 m Cover Front handle (2 pcs/set) Joint plate (4 pcs/set) Rack mount kit Hard carrying case (with covers and casters)	

Notes:

• The MD1620C is developed according to RCR STD-28. However, test sequences for Appendix 1 (authentication) and Appendix 2 (subscriber data write-in) are not provided.

• When connecting the MD1620C to a PS or a CS with a cable or antennas, a circulator optionally provided is necessary.

• Optional trace function stored on a system disk can be used only with the MD1620C having the same serial number as the number indicated on the system disk.

### Bluetooth<sup>™</sup> TEST SET MT8850A

2.4 GHz Reference Bluetooth Transceiver



The MT8850A is Anritsu's entrant into the fast-growing *Bluetooth* world of wireless communications for mobile PCs, mobile phones and other portable devices. The MT8850A *Bluetooth* Test Set measures the radio performance of *Bluetooth* modules and Bluetooth products – quickly and at low cost.

#### **Features**

#### Fast

The rapid "Quick Test" measurement script is pre-configured for ease of operation. Production test scripts can run in as little as 10 seconds, measuring power, frequency, modulation and receiver sensitivity (BER).

#### One touch testing

Once the MT8850A has been configured, each device is tested with a single keystroke. Press RUN to initiate a link, activate a test mode, perform the measurement, and report the results.

#### Authoritative

Tests are made exactly as defined in the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification. All measurements are traceable to National Standards so that you can be totally confident in both your production testing and design proving.

#### • Reference Bluetooth transceiver

A custom designed transceiver offers 1 kHz frequency accuracy at the start of any packet, and it is in full compliance with the requirements for the "Dirty Transmitter" for true receiver sensitivity measurements. In addition to the standard dirty transmitter table, you can define customized stress conditions with user-settable values of Carrier Frequency Offset Modulation Index, Symbol Timing Error, and simulated carrier frequency drift.

#### Remote control

Both GPIB and RS 232 interfaces are offered as standard. Creating test programs has been simplified by the MT8850A's capability for initiating a test using a single command and then having results returned in a single string.

#### Small size and weight

MT8850A takes up minimal space in your test system, thanks to its half-rack size and light weight. Where *Bluetooth* interfaces are being introduced into existing products, the disturbance to the test system is minimized.

#### • Editing tests

Define your own test scripts for customizing test measurements to your specific requirements. Each test can be enabled or disabled and within any other test; parameters, such as hopping, and can be enabled or disabled; the number of measured packets can be defined and the specific test frequencies initiated.

Single sensitivity	test conditions	
Number of Packets Hopping Dirty transmitter	▶74084(1777920 ON	bits)
Dirty Params table 3 of 3 Limits	edit Defa	ults

#### Single test mode

A single test can be run continuously. This allows, for example, the BER of a link to be monitored as additional interfering *Bluetooth* devices are activated or the distance between the EUT and the MT8850A is increased.

Script complete Multi sensitivi	han	m dset	
Current BER Overall BER	0.03%	0.10	PASS
Overall FER	4.30%	0.10	FAIL

#### Making a link

The BT address can be entered manually using the keypad, or it can be discovered and selected using Inquiry via the GPIB or RS 232 interface, or it can be read through the EUT HCI interface (RS 232). Once the EUT BT address is known a *Bluetooth* link is established using Paging. This process typically takes 200 ms.

#### • Field upgradeable

The *Bluetooth* protocol stack is held in FPGA so that future versions of the core *Bluetooth* specification can be installed locally. The instrument's main program is held in flash memory; consequently, product enhancements can be downloaded in the field.

Δ

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

#### • Design proving

Because measurements are made in accordance with the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification, the MT8850A is the ideal instrument for preconformance testing and design proving. The MT8850A lets you gain confidence in your product before submitting it to a *Bluetooth* Qualification Test Facility for approval. For the TX output spectrum and spurious emissions tests, the MT8850A can establish a BT link and set the EUT to transmit the appropriate DH1 packets at a fixed frequency  $\_$  just add an Anritsu MS2661C or MS2665C Spectrum Analyzer to your test system.

#### • BlueSuite support software

A complementary BlueSuite software package gives PC control of the MT8850A for advanced design proving measurements on *Bluetooth* radios. Use BlueSuite to view burst power profiles, modulation eye diagrams, display graphs of the output power of the 79 freguencies and many other advanced diagnostic tools.

#### **Specifications**

	General	MT8850A measures average and peak pow made with the EUT in test mode, loopback supported payload length with a PRBS 9 p of p0 and measures the power of every bit	ver according to the <i>Bluetooth</i> RF Test Specification measurement of output power is enabled and hopping on. MT8850A transmits the longest supported packets and longest ayload. Power is measured at three defined frequencies. MT8850A identifies the position in the packet.		
		Hopping	ON		
		Test mode	ON		
wer	Link conditions	Loopback	Loopback only		
t po		Payload	PRBS 9		
ntpu		Packet type	Longest supported		
õ		Supported measurements	Average power, peak power		
		Number of measurement frequencies	Three, default to qualification specification or user defined		
	Measurement	Measurement range	+22 dBm to -35 dBm average power (+23 dBm peak power)		
	medeulement	Resolution	0.1 dB		
		Accuracy	+20 dBm to -35 dBm, ±1 dB +22 dBm to +20 dBm, ±1.5 dB		
	General MT8850A measures power control according to the Bluetooth RF Test Specification. Measurement of power cont the EUT in test mode, loopback enabled, and hopping off. MT8850A transmits DH1 packets, with a PRBS 9 payle is measured at three defined frequencies. MT8850A uses standard LMP commands to set the EUT power. MT88 position of p0 and measures the power of every bit in the packet.		ng to the Bluetooth RF Test Specification. Measurement of power control is made with nd hopping off. MT8850A transmits DH1 packets, with a PRBS 9 payload. Power control MT8850A uses standard LMP commands to set the EUT power. MT8850A identifies the avery bit in the packet.		
		Hopping	OFF		
	Link conditions	Test mode	ON		
itrol		Loopback	Loopback only		
cor		Payload	PRBS 9		
wer		Packet type	DH1		
Рс		Supported measurements	Average power at each power step, step size		
		Number of measurement frequencies	Three, default to qualification specification or user defined		
	Measurement	Measurement range	+22 dBm to -35 dBm average power (+23 dBm peak power)		
		Resolution	0.1 dB		
		Accuracy	+20 dBm to -35 dBm, ±1 dB +22 dBm to +20 dBm, ±1.5 dB		
	General	MT8850A measures modulation characteris characteristics is made with the EUT in tes packets with the defined payload to the EU	stics according to the Bluetooth RF Test Specification. Measurement of modulation t mode, loopback enabled, and hopping off. MT8850A transmits longest supported T. Modulation characteristics are measured at three defined frequencies.		
		Hopping	OFF		
stics		Test mode	ON		
steri	LINK	Loopback	Loopback or TX mode		
arac		Payload	11110000 and 10101010		
ר ch		Packet type	Longest supported		
atior		Supported measurements	Frequency deviation. $\Delta$ f1max, $\Delta$ f2max, $\Delta$ f1avg, $\Delta$ f2avg and ( $\Delta$ f2avg/ $\Delta$ f1avg)		
Inpo		Number of measurement frequencies	Three, default to qualification specification or user defined		
м	Measurement	RF input measurement range	+20 dBm to -35 dBm		
	MEASUIEIIIEIIL	Deviation measurement range	0 Hz to 350 kHz peak		
		Deviation resolution	1 kHz		
		Accuracy	1 kHz		

### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

æ	General	MT8850A measures initial carrier frequence carrier frequency is made with the EUT in PRBS 9 payload. Initial carrier frequency is measures the average frequency of the 4 p	y tolerance according to the <i>Bluetooth</i> RF Test specification. Measurement of initial test mode, TX mode and hopping on and/or off. MT8850A transmits DH1 packets, with a s measured at three defined frequencies. MT8850A identifies the position of p0 and oreamble bits.	
ance		Hopping	OFF and ON	
oler	Link conditions	Test mode	ON	
icy t		Loopback	Loopback or TX mode	
Iner		Payload	PRBS 9	
frec		Packet type	DH1	
rrier		Supported measurements	Initial carrier frequency error	
l cai		Number of measurement frequencies	Three; default to qualification specification or user defined	
nitia	Magguramant	RF input measurement range	+20 dBm to -35 dBm	
_	weasurement	Initial frequency error measurement range	0 Hz to ±150 kHz	
		Frequency resolution	1 kHz	
		Accuracy	1 kHz	
-	General	MT8850A measures carrier frequency drift according to the <i>Bluetooth</i> RF Test Specification Measurement of frequency drift is made with the EUT in test mode, with either loopback or transmitter test mode enabled. EUT transmits longest supported packets with a 10101010 payload to the EUT. Measurements are made with hopping off and then with hopping on. Frequency drift is measured a three defined frequencies with hopping off and every frequency with hopping on.		
		Hopping	OFF and ON	
drift	Link conditions	Test mode	ON	
icy o		Loopback	Loopback or TX mode	
Iner		Payload	10101010	
frec		Packet type	All supported packet lengths	
rrier		Supported measurements	Carrier frequency drift	
Ca		Number of measurement frequencies	Three with hopping off then every frequency with hopping on	
	Magguramont	RF input measurement range	+20 dBm to -35 dBm	
	weasurement	Frequency drift measurement range	0 Hz to 200 kHz, and > 2000/50 μs	
		Frequency resolution	1 kHz	
		Accuracy	1 kHz	
ackets	General	MT8850A measures single slot sensitivity a in test mode and loopback on. MT8850A tr measurement with hopping on or off. Dirty	ccording to the <i>Bluetooth</i> RF Test Specification. BER and FER are measured with the EUT ransmits DH1 packets, with a PRBS 9 payload to the EUT. The user can select to run the transmitter conditions as defined in the <i>Bluetooth</i> test specifications can be enabled.	
lot p		Hopping	OFF or ON, user selectable	
lle s		Test mode	ON	
sing	Link	Loopback	ON	
ty -	conditions	Payload	PRBS 9	
sitivi		Packet type	DH1	
Sens		Dirty transmitter (as defined in RF test spec)	ON or OFF, user selectable	

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

	-	Supported measurements	BER, total number of	bit errors and FER			
		Number of measurement frequencies	Three with hopping off, or hopping on				
		Number of measured bits	1 to 32,768 packets (216 to 7,077,888 bits)				
		MT8850A transmitter output range	0 dBm to -80 dBm, re	esolution 0.1 dB			
		BER/FER measurement range	0.00% to 100%				
		BER/FER resolution	0.01%				
			MT8850A transmits the first 20 ms with the first set of measurement conditions, the second 20 ms with the second set of measurement conditions up to the tenth set of conditions. The cycle is then repeated until the test is complete.				
ets			Measurement conditions	Carrier frequency offset	Modulation index	Symbol	
ack			1	75 kHz	0.28	-20 ppm	
lot p			2	14 kHz	0.30	-20 ppm	
lle s			3	-2 kHz	0.29	+20 ppm	
sing	Measurement		4	1 kHz	0.32	+20 ppm	
ty -			5	39 kHz	0.33	20 ppm	
sitivi			6	0 kHz	0.34	-20 ppm	
Sens		Dirty transmitter specification	7	-42 kHz	0.29	-20 ppm	
0,			8	74 kHz	0.31	-20 ppm	
			9	-19 kHz	0.28	-20 ppm	
			10	-75 kHz	0.35	+20 ppm	
			In addition to the above measurement conditions, M18850A transmits with a sine wave, frequency modulation, with a deviation of ±25 kHz. rate 1.6 kHz, synchronized to zero phase at the packet start.           Dirty transmitter         Any entry in the dirty transmitter table can be edited within the following ranges:           0. Carrier frequency offset: 0 Hz to 100 kHz, 1 kHz resolution				
	General	• Symbol timing error: 0 ppm, +20 ppm or 20 ppm MT8850A measures multi-slot sensitivity according to the <i>Bluetooth</i> RF Test Specification. BER and FER are measured with the EUT in test mode and loopback on. MT8850A transmits DH5 packets (or DH3 packets if DH5 not supported by EUT), with a PRBS 9 payload to the EUT. The user can select to run the measurement with hopping on or off. Dirty transmitter conditions as defined in the <i>Bluetooth</i> test specifications can be enabled.					
		Hopping OFF or ON, user selectable					
		Test mode	ON				
ş		Loopback	ON				
ickei	Link conditions	Payload	PRBS 9				
ıt pa	contaitionic	Packet type	DH5 (or DH3 packets	s if DH5 not supported I	by EUT)		
nulti-slc		Dirty transmitter (as defined in RF test spec)	ON or OFF, user sele	ectable measurement			
u - /		Supported measurements	BER, total number of bit errors and FER				
tivit		Number of measurement frequencies	Three with hopping o	ff, or hopping on			
ensi		Number of measured bits	1 to 32,768 packets (fe	or DH3, 1,464 to 47,972,	352 bits), (for DH5, 2,712	to 88,866,816 bits)	
õ		MT8850A transmitter output range	0 dBm to -80 dBm, 0	.1 dB resolution			
	Measurement	BER/FER measurement range	0.00% to 100%				
		BER/FER resolution	0.01%				
		Dirty transmitter specification	As for single-slot sen table, MT8850A trans ±40 kHz, rate 500 Hz packet start.	sitivity section except; i smits with a sine wave, z (3 slots) or 300 Hz (5	n addition to the measure frequency modulation, wi slots), synchronized to ze	ement condition th a deviation of ero phase at the	

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

evel	General	MT8850A measures BER and FER at the EUT maximum input level according to the <i>Bluetooth</i> RF Test Specification. Measurement is made with the EUT in test mode, loopback enabled, and hopping off. MT8850A transmits the DH1 packets with a PRBS 9 payload. The MT8850A transmitter level is set so that the EUT receiver input level is -20 dBm. BER and FER are measured at three defined frequencies.		
	Link conditions	Hopping	OFF	
		Test mode	ON	
put		Loopback	ON	
m		Payload	PRBS 9	
imu		Packet type	DH1	
Max		Supported measurements	BER and FER for -20 dBm at receiver input	
		Number of measurement frequencies	Three, default to qualification specification or user defined	
	Measurement	Number of measured bits	1 to 32,768 packets (216 - 7,077,888 bits)	
		Transmitter power settable range	0 dBm to -80 dBm	
		Resolution	0.1 dB	
EU inte	T control erface	Provides HCI commands to EUT through a standard RS 232 interface. Interface meets requirements of <i>Bluetooth</i> V1.1 specification for HCI UART transport layer. Cable supplied.		
		Frequency	10 MHz	
_		Accuracy	±0.5 ppm at 25°C	
Fre	equency ndard	Temperature Stability	±0.5 ppm, -10°C to +85°C	
		Aging (1st year)	±1.0 ppm	
		Aging (over 10 years)	±2.5 ppm, including year 1	
		External frequency standard input	Rear panel BNC socket, 50 $\Omega$ 1 volt	
Re	ar panel	Output 1	TTL high when MT8850A TX on	
cor	nnectors	Output 2	TTL high when MT8850A RX active	
		Input 1	For service use only	
GF	ΊB	IEE 488.2 Offers full instrument control as standard. User can also read the 4 x over-sampled magnitude and frequency values of each data bit in the last measured packet		
RS 232		RS 232 interface offering full instrument control as standard		
Power requirements		Supply	85 to 264 Volts AC 47 to 63 Hz 150 VA MAX	
		Operating temperature	5 to +40°C	
Environmental		Operating humidity	20% to 75%	
		Safety	Complies with IEC 1010-1	
		EMC	Conforms to the protection requirements of EEC Council Directive 89/336/EEC.	
Siz	e and weight	Dimensions	216.5 mm x 88 mm x 380 mm	
Size and weight		Weight	<3.45 kg	

#### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

MT8	MT8850A signal generator				
Frequency	Frequency range	2.40 to 2.5 GHz			
	Frequency resolution	1 kHz			
	Frequency accuracy	As frequency standard ± 25 Hz			
	Settling time (when hopping)	<160 $\mu$ s to ± 75 kHz during the establishing of a link. When a link has been established and the EUT been placed into test mode, the MT8850A transmitter is pre-tuned to ±1 kHz of the nominal channel frequency at the beginning of its data burst for both fixed frequency or hopping measurements.			
	Amplitude range	0 dBm to -80 dBm			
	Amplitude accuracy	±1 dB			
	Amplitude resolution	±0.1 dB			
	Output impedance	50 $\Omega$ (nominal)			
Level	Output VSWR	1.5:1 (typically 1.3) Adjacent channels 3 or higher -40 dBc			
	Spurious	30 MHz to 1 GHz; -36 dBc 1 GHz to 12 GHz; -30 dBc 1.8 GHz to 1.9 GHz; -47 dBc 5.15 GHz to, 5.3 GHz; -47 dBc or -80 dBm, whichever is greater			
	Modulation	GFSK			
ion	Modulation index	Variable, 0.25 to 0.38 (125 kHz to 190 kHz)			
ulat	Mod index resolution	0.01			
Mod	Mod index accuracy	1 kHz			
	Baseband filter	BT=0.5			
МТ8	3850A measuring receiver				
	Range	2.40 to 2.5 GHz			
Ň	Resolution	1 kHz			
buenbe	Settling time	<160 $\mu$ s to 75 kHz during the establishment of a link. When a link has been established and the EUT has been placed into test mode, the MT8850A receiver is pre-tuned to ±1 kHz of the nominal channel frequency.			
Ē	Accuracy	As frequency standard ±25 Hz			
	Measurement channel bandwidth	3 MHz			
	Range Power measurement accuracy	+22 dBm to -35 dBm average power ±1 dB (+20 dBm to -35 dBm)			
eve	Input VSWR	1.5:1			
Ľ	Damage level	+25 dBm			
	Resolution	0.1 dB			
tion	Modulation	GFSK			
Modulat	Deviation measurement range	0 to 350 kHz peak			
	Accuracy	1 kHz			

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name
MT8850A	Bluetooth Test Set
	Included accessories Power cord for destination country Operation manual RS232 cable for firmware update Remote control programming manual Certificate of calibration EUT control interface lead (RS232)

Madal/Ordan Na	N=
wodel/Order No.	Name
	Options and accessories
MT8850A-01	Rack mount kit, single unit
MT8850A-03	Rack mount kit, side by side
MT8850A-06	rear mount RF and EUT connectors
MT8850A-10	Bluetooth antenna and adapter
MT8850A-20	Spare EUT control interface lead (RS 232)
MT8850A-30	Extra Operation and Remote control programming manual
D41310	Soft carry case
760-209	Hard transit case

### RADIO COMMUNICATION ANALYZER

**MT8820A** 

30 MHz to 2.7 GHz



The MT8820A hardware platform covers a frequency range of 30 MHz to 2.7 GHz.

When dedicated measurement software and hardware (options) are installed, this single platform supports evaluation of all the main transmission/reception test items for W-CDMA terminals.

Advanced DSP and parallel measurement technologies dramatically reduce wireless manufacturing and inspection test times. Furthermore, several measurement items can be selected freely for batch measurement.

A one-touch operation also allows for each selected batch measurement item to be executed repeatedly for a designated number of times. Pass/fail evaluation of the main measurement items including transmission frequency, modulation accuracy, output power, adjacent channel power, occupied frequency bandwidth, BER, etc., can be performed easily and quickly.

The built-in GPIB interface enables the MT8820A to be integrated into automated production lines as well as to configure an automated test system for after-sales maintenance.

Tests	3GPP TS34.121	Test items
	5.2	Max. peak transmission power
	5.3	Frequency error
	5.4.3	Min. transmission power
	5.5.1	Transmission off power
Transmitter tests	5.8	Occupied frequency bandwidth (OBW)
	5.9	Spectrum radiation mask
	5.10	Adjacent channel power ratio (ACLR)
	5.13.1	Error vector amplitude (EVM)
	5.13.2	Peak code domain error
Receiver tests	6.2	Reference sensitivity level
	6.3	Max. peak input level

### **W-CDMA** measurement functions

(Using Option 01 and W-CDMA measurement software)

## Transmitter tests Output power

This test measures the output power of the W-CDMA terminal with the power controlled to maximum, minimum and any other power. When the number of measurements is set to two or more, the max., mean, and min. values of the result are displayed, providing evaluation of the terminal randomness. This repeat measurement function is also supported for other measurements.

2001/08/14 10 45 Contractor i from contracto (here & Rules	1.8 +		Prom-1
Paranetar Fundamental	UE faport		1-018h
End	UE Fower :	-11, 2 dBa	Fusiental
Discontinentiation (1995)	Non Court No. No. -10.24 -10.93	- 367 300 da	Pour Nerorment
Treasures Crrat	North Court	بي مريد بر	Pressives brice
Easter Faratator Ital List <u>Darched</u> Sail Processing <u>IR</u> Fart Loss R		- i	dissipled Dandelicth
Frequency B. Channel & Frequency (2008) Cit = 10	1.00000 #4		Zpectrum Galacian Redu
D. Onamel & Prequency <u>2008</u> Of a <u>21</u> Prequency Separation (201-1)#1e	6.0980 <b>0</b> #12		Aljacet Disrrei Peer
Level <u>-30.0</u> dile Tetori Level (Total ) -90.0 dile	E Level O	ntinuna <u>011</u>	Hoda Lot I an Ana Iyo I a
Signel	til Henry Connect		Pesk Coole Duestin Droom

#### **Frequency error**

This test measures the frequency error of the W-CDMA terminal. The absolute error (kHz) and relative error (ppm) can be measured and displayed simultaneously.

#### Occupied frequency bandwidth

This test measures the occupied frequency bandwidth of the W-CDMA terminal. The ratio of the frequency band to the total power can be changed in the range of 80.0% to 99.9%.



#### Spectrum emission mask

This function performs pass/fail evaluation of the W-CDMA terminal spectrum emission mask. Frequency components are checked within  $\pm 12.5$  MHz of the center frequency that are exceeding the specified limits of the 3GPP standards.

#### Adjacent channel power

This test measures the adjacent channel power of the W-CDMA terminal. The leakage power at points  $\pm 5$  and

±10 MHz from the center frequency can be measured at high speed using an advanced measurement algorithm.



#### Modulation analysis

This test performs modulation analysis of the W-CDMA terminal. In addition to the error vector magnitude (EVM) specified in the 3GPP measurement items, the phase error, amplitude error and origin offset can also be measured.



#### Peak code domain error

The test measures the peak code domain error of the W-CDMA terminal.

#### • Down link RF signal generation function

The relative level of each of the CPICH\*1, P-CCPCH\*2, SCH\*3, PICH\*4, DPCH\*5, S-CCPCH\*6, and AICH\*7 code channels can be set in the range of -30.0 to 0.0 dB. In addition, OCNS\*8 and AWGN\*9 are also provided, making it possible to generate any down link modulation signal required for transmitter and receiver tests. The RF output level can be set in 0.1 dB steps across a range of -140 to -10 dBm (MAIN I/O connectors)

\*1: Common Pilot Channel, \*2: Primary Common Control Physical Channel,
\*3: Synchronization Channel, \*4: Paging Indicator Channel, \*5: Dedicated Physical Channel, \*6: Secondary Common Control Physical Channel,
\*7: Acquisition Indication Channel, \*8: Orthogonal Channel Noise Simulator,
\*9: Additive White Gaussian Noise

Socijosjus do no -Pundamental Mesouramenta Output Main	13+		Fore-1 F-C0#A
Paranetar Fundamental	UE Report UE Rower :	-11, 2 dBt	Parameter
Signat Level	🖬 🖬 Level G	ntinuna 🖬	Camon
Digreel Drawnel Coding Enformation Notes	rosent Crannel	Γ	Physical Charvel
Prioritized NRs IL Hen. Reta: (12.3) Protocol: Desmo Paraveter: Stee List #	ten 2 tendard		Eal I Prucessi ng
Deerlisk Physical Dannel Totat Dannel Lovel Unit 19301 Power(1930-Lbs/Jor )	Planey Car ( 0.1) A Car Carlon ( 1.1) A	•	Head-resert Setup
P-039D8 Foxer(P-039D8_62/3ar ) 50H Foxer(50H25/3ar ) F30H Foxer(F30H25/3ar )			NX Heaturement Sarban
NO1 Fown(NO1,5z/3or) ESE Fown(SSE,5z/3or) ( 5-00908 Fown(5-00908,5z/3or)	5006 (B) -(0.1)(8 (D) 5006 (B)		Puntementa I Heatureteert
AUH Power(AUH_En/Io- ) Dati Processing Parameter Item List	ntext	_	1121

#### Receiver tests

#### Bit error rate measurement

Bit error rate can be measured by the loopback method specified in the 3GPP standards. In addition, bit error rate can also be measured by directly inputting the demodulated data and clock signals from a PDC terminal when the PDC terminal test is executed. Either PN9 or PN15 can be selected as the data pattern that is inserted in the down link RF signal.



#### • Call processing function

#### **Connection tests**

Various connection tests such as registration, origination, termination, disconnection from terminal, disconnection from network, etc., can be performed by using the call processing function. In addition, the voice signal from the terminal can be echoed-back during conversation to perform a simple voice communications test.

#### Measurement results batch read command

All the results of a single batch measurement can be read using the ALLMEAS command. Specific measurement results can be selected and reported by specifying the measurement items, for example ALLMEAS MOD (for modulation analysis). The load on the GPIB bus of both the MT8820A and the host PC has been lightened by reducing the number of GPIB commands to increase throughput. Moreover, the number of steps in the control program has been reduced, making it easy to understand and easy to write comprehensive remote control programs.

# Specifications • MT8820A (main frame)

	Frequency range: 30 to 2700 MHz Max. input level: +35 dBm (MAIN 1)
	MAIN 1 I/O Impedance: 50 Ω
	VSWR: ≤1.2 (<1.6 GHz), ≤1.25 (1.6 to 2.2 GHz), ≤1.3 (>2.2 GHz)
	Connector: N type
	Impedance: 50 $\Omega$
	VSWR: ≤1.3 (at SG Output level: ≤–10 dBm)
	Connector: SMA type Reference oscillator
General	Frequency: 10 MHz
	Level: TTL Startup characteristics: $<+5 \times 10^{-8}$ (at 10 min after startup referenced to frequency 24 h after startup)
	Aging rate: $\leq \pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day, $\leq \pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (referenced to frequency 24 h after startup)
	Temperature characteristics: ≤±5 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>
	External reference input
	Frequency: 10 MHz or 13 MHz (±1 ppm)
	Level: ≥0 dBm Impedance: 50 Ω
	Connector: BNC type
	Frequency Frequency range: 30 to 2700 MHz (setting range: 0.4 to 2700 MHz)
	Setting resolution: 1 Hz
	Output level
	Level range: -140 to -10 dBm (MAIN 1), -130 to 0 dBm (AUX 1)
RF signal generator	Resolution: 0.1 dB Accuracy: ±1.0 dB (-120 to -10 dBm, MAIN 1, after calibration), ±1.0 dB (-110 to 0 dBm, AUX 1, after calibration)
	Non-harmonic spurious: ≤–50 dBc (offset frequency: ≥100 kHz), ≤–40 dBc [spurious of (4.8 –Fout) GHz at ≥2.1 GHz] Harmonics: <–25 dBc
	Uninterrupted level variation
	Variable range: 0 to –30 dB Setting resolution: 1 dB
	Display: Color 8.4" TFT LCD. 640 x 480 dots
	External control
Others	GPIB: Control from external host with main unit as device (excluding some functions such as power-on), no external device control
	Interface functions: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, E2
Power supply	100 to 120/200 to 240 Vac (–15/+15%, 250 V max.), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤300 VA (with Option 01)
Dimensions and mass	426 (W) x 221.5 (H) x 498 (D) mm (excluding projections), ≤23 kg
	Operating temperature and humidity: $0^{\circ}$ to +50°C, ≤95% (no condensation)
Environmental conditions	EMC: EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Class A), EN61000-3-2: 1995/A2: 1998 (Class A), EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Annex A) LVD: EN61010-1: 1993/A2: 1995 (Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2)

#### • Option 01 (W-CDMA measurement hardware), MX882000A W-CDMA Measurement Software

Modulation analysis	Frequency: 300 to 2200 MHz Input level: –30 to +35 dBm (MAIN) Carrier frequency accuracy: Reference oscillator accuracy + 10 Hz Modulation accuracy (residual vector error): ≤2.5% (at input of 1-DPCCH and 1-DPDCH)
RF power	Frequency: 300 to 2200 MHz Input level: –65 to +35 dBm (MAIN) Measurement accuracy: ±0.5 dB (–25 to +35 dBm), ±0.7 dB (–55 to –25 dBm), ±0.9 dB (–65 to –55 dBm) *After calibration Linearity: ±0.2 dB (–40 to 0 dB, ≥–55 dBm), ±0.4 dB (–40 to 0 dB, ≥–65 dBm) Measurement object: DPCH, PRACH
Occupied bandwidth	Frequency: 300 to 2200 MHz Input level: -10 to +35 dBm (MAIN)
Adjacent channel power	Frequency: 300 to 2200 MHz Input level: –10 to +35 dBm (MAIN) Measurement points: ±5 MHz, ±10 MHz Measurement range: ≥50 dB (at ±5 MHz), ≥55 dB (at ±10 MHz)
RF signal generator	Output frequency: 300 to 2200 MHz (1 Hz step) Channel level (CPICH, P-CCPCH, SCH, PICH, DPCH, S-CCPCH, AICH): Off, -30.0 to 0.0 dB [0.1dB step, relative level for lor (total level)] Channel level (OCNS): Off, Auto-setting Channel level accuracy: ±0.2 dB (relative level accuracy for lor) AWGN level: Off, -20 to +5 dB (0.1 dB step) AWGN level accuracy: ±0.2 dB (relative level accuracy for lor)
Bit error rate measurement	Functions: Insert PN9 or PN15 pattern in DTCH Measurement items: BER Measurement objective: Loop-back data imposed in up-channel, serial data input from rear-panel call processing I/O port
Call processing	Origination control: Registration, origination, disconnection from network, disconnection from mobile station (executes each processing based on 3GPP standards and performs pass/fail judgment) Mobile station control: Output level, loop-back (executes each mobile function control based on 3GPP standards)

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name	
MT8820A	Main frame Radio Communication Analyzer	
J0576B HB288064C5 CA68ADP W1940AE	Standard accessoriesCoaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 1 m:1 pcPower cord, 2.6 m:1 pcCompact flash card:1 pcPC card adapter:1 pcMT8820A operation manual (CD-ROM):1 copy	
MT8820A-01 MX882000A	<b>Options</b> W-CDMA Measurement Hardware W-CDMA Measurement Software (requires MT8820	)A-01)
J0576D J0127A J0127C J0007 J0008 MN8110A B0332 B0333G B0499	Application parts Coaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · N-P), 2 m Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG58A/U · BNC-P), 1 m Coaxial cord (BNC-P · RG58A/U · BNC-P), 0.5 m GPIB connection cable, 1 m GPIB connection cable, 2 m I/O Adapter (for call processing I/O) Extender boards (4 pcs/set) Rack mount kit Carrying case (hard type with protective cover and casters)	
B0499B	Carrying case (hard type with protective cover but no casters)	

## RADIO COMMUNICATION ANALYZER

MT8801C 300 kHz to 3 GHz



Every major radio communication system in the world including AMPS/PCS1900, GSM400/900/1800/1900, GPRS, HSCSD, DECT, IS-136A, PDC, and PHS can be evaluated using just one MT8801C Radio Communication Analyzer, covering the 300 kHz to 3 GHz frequency band in one hardware platform, and the dedicated measurement software options. The call processing test and sensitivity test using the loopback method are possible for GSM/DCS1800/PCS1900, CDMA, IS-136A and DECT. In addition, connection testing as well as send testing while communicating, are also possible for PDC and PHS measurement by using the call processing function, and the PDC uplink RCH can be monitored (RSSI, estimated error rate) too. FM radio transmission/reception tests are simplified by using the optional analog measurement function, and the optional spectrum analyzer function covering 10 MHz to 3 GHz is very useful for maintaining as well as measuring spurious near carrier on production lines. GPIB and RS-232C interfaces are standard, so MT8801C can be incorporated easily into automated production lines or on-site automated testing systems.

The time required for testing equipment on production lines is greatly reduced using the high-speed adjacent channel power and occupied bandwidth measurement functions based on Anritsu's proprietary measurement algorithm and DSP (Digital Signal Processing). Furthermore, major transmission test items such as transmission frequency, modulation accuracy (phase error), transmission power, rise/fall characteristics of burst wave, adjacent channel power, etc. can be measured and judged pass/fail for the limit value of each item.

#### **Features**

- 1 unit for GSM, DECT, IS-136A, PDC and PHS systems
- All basic transmission and reception measurements performed by 1 unit

System type	Measurement software option	Description
IS-136A	MX880113A	Tx and Rx measurements of IS-136A mobile stations including call processing (requires option 01)
AMPS PCS1900	MX880114A	Tx and Rx measurements of AMPS analog mobile stations and PCS1900 digital mobile telephones including call processing (requires option 01)
GSM400/ 900/1800/ 1900	MX880115A	Tx and Rx measurements of GSM and advanced GSM mobile stations including call processing and multiple timeslot measurements
PDC	MX880116A	Tx and Rx measurements of PDC mobile stations including call processing
	MX880131A	Tx and Rx measurements of PDC mobile stations

рце	MX880117A	Tx and Rx measurements of PHS mobile stations including call processing
FIIS	MX880132A	Tx and Rx measurements of PHS base stations and mobile stations
DECT	MX880118A	Tx and Rx measurements both portable part and fixed part for DECT including call processing (requires option 07)
GSM	Option 11	Audio test of GSM mobile stations including call processing (requires MX880115A and option 01)
CDMA	Option 12	Tx and Rx measurements of mobile stations including call processing (requires option 01)

#### **Transmission test**

#### • Batch measurements of transmission test items

Only about 1 second is required to measure all major transmission test items, including frequency, modulation accuracy, origin offset, transmission rate, transmission power, leakage power during carrieroff, rise/fall edge characteristics, occupied bandwidth, and adjacent channel power. Pass/fail decisions for limit value of each test item can also be displayed.

CORL Passare (RC) 31	Storege : Normal	N.1 Persone
	Page 11/11 Page/Fail	100000000
Freitency		
Carrier Frequency	: 948,004 978 7 Mtr	1002030000000
Carrier Frequency Error	r -0.0 ppm Pass	1000000000
TERLINE FOR & DRIVE	· B did to rough Base	
Bit Bata Error	A rear Pass	
BIL MAIN LITTLY	r ertige van	Storage
The Box and	· ITI all Base	Plotte
Carrier Diff Brann	-17.00 dia Pasa	And an average of the local division of the
Provide Partia	24 49 40 Pass	And Read Loss
Grouping Revelation Dillety Se	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	April Diskiples
From Last Desch d With	TO MAR Dava	
Atlacent Dansel Pager 1414	e Suteril	
-188987	-76.50 dD Pass	Petinet
- 10940	-10.30 dl Pass	FOY100
Same	-10.45 d0 Page	
1009492	-79.38 dB Pass	Freedo
		Green
	r Total Jatanet -	
	WES	
		and the second sec
Charriel J. 304 Frequence	y i 940.8250804⊂ Level i lidi	
	A DESCRIPTION OF TAXABLE PROPERTY.	N. DESCRIPTION
Danel Frequency	Level	TAIN FURN
and the second se	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNE	In DOL
	successive descent des	_

Example of linked send measurement items (PDC)

#### • Calibration functions

A built-in thermocouple power sensor is used for calibration, providing accurate measurement of absolute values such as average power within burst signal and leakage power during carrier-off. There is no need for other instruments; just one press of the CAL key during measurement performs calibration.

#### • Wide-band power meter

The power meter with built-in thermocouple power sensor can accurately measure power between 0 and +40 dBm.

#### Modulation analysis

The user can display the waveform as either frequency deviation, eye diagram or constellation diagram to easily show any irregularities in the modulation.

#### • Measurement of antenna power rise/fall edge characteristics

Antenna power rise/fall edge characteristics can be measured simultaneously with antenna power measurements. In addition, the marker points can be moved and the power can be read directly with 1/10 symbol resolution.

#### · Adjacent channel power measurement

The MT8801C can measure adjacent channel power for each communication system at high speed.

#### • Receiver sensitivity measurement

This function displays the error count and error rate in the RF input or DATA/CLOCK input measured signal.



Bit error rate measurement (IS-136A)

#### • Call processing function

The MT8801C acts as a pseudo base station permitting to judge pass/fail for registration, origination, termination, communication, handover (PHS: TCH switching type only), disconnection from network, and disconnection from mobile station at the sequence monitor screen.



Sequence monitor display (GSMGPRS)

#### Analog measurement

#### • Analog measurement function (Option 01)

The MT8801C has general analog measurement functions too. Efficient FM TX/RX testing is made easy by built-in signal generator, AF oscillator, RF analyzer (power meter, frequency counter, FM measurement) and audio analyzer functions. This function is especially useful for the IS-136A analog test.

#### • Transmission measurement

Characteristics such as frequency, power, and frequency deviation can be measured easily.

#### • Reception measurement

An FM modulated signal is output to permit measurement of the frequency and level of the AF signal from a receiver, as well as SINAD and distortion.

#### **Spectrum analysis**

#### • Spectrum analyzer function (Option 07)

The spectrum analyzer with synthesized local oscillator covers a frequency range of 10 MHz to 3 GHz with a resolution of 1 Hz. In addition to a C/N of -115 dBc (100 kHz offset), the RBW can be set to 300 Hz to 1 MHz, the VBW to 3 to 100 kHz, and the sweep time in the frequency domain to 100 ms to 1000 s (1 ms to 1000 s in time domain). The total level accuracy is an astonishing  $\pm 1.5$  dB due to the analyzer's excellent linearity and the level calibration function. Moreover, the average noise level is just -85 dBm max (at 10 MHz to 1 GHz), and the secondary harmonic distortion is -60 dB max (100 MHz to 1.5 GHz).



IS-136A modulated wave measurement

#### **Options**

#### Option 04: AF low impedance output

This option converts the output impedance of the AF oscillator of the Option 01 analog measurement to low impedance. It permits direct driving of an external speaker connected to the AF output connector.

#### Option 11: GSM audio test

When using with the MX880115A GSM Measurement Software, speech Tx/Rx characteristics can be measured in accordance with GSM Rec. RPE LTP (Full Rate Speech CODEC).

The audio signal generated by the MT8801C is digitally processed and ideal audio signal is sent. In addition, this option can also be used to digitally process an audio signal sent from a GSM terminal for high-reliability and high-accuracy measurement.

#### • Option 12: CDMA measurement

The Option 12 can measure the following systems; USA 800-MHz cellular band (TIA/EIA/IS-95A standard), USA 1.9 GHz PCS band (ANSI J-STD-008 standard), Japan 800-MHz cellular band (ARIB STD-T53 standard).

The CDMA and analog dual mode standardized in the IS-95A standard are supported.

# Specifications • MT8801C

Frequency range	300 kHz to 3 GHz
Maximum input level	+40 dBm (10 W, MAIN connector), +20 dBm (100 mW, AUX connector)
Input/output connector	MAIN I/O connector Impedance: 50 Ω, N-type VSWR: ≤1.2 (≤2.2 GHz), ≤1.3 (>2.2 GHz) AUX input/output connector: TNC-type
Reference oscillator	Frequency: 10 MHz Starting characteristics: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ /day (after 10 minutes of warm-up, referred to frequency after 24 hours warm-up) Aging rate: $\leq 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day, $\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (referred to frequency after 24 hours warm-up) Temperature characteristics: $\leq 5 \times 10^{-8}$ (0° to 50°C, referred to frequency at 25°C) External standard input: 10 MHz or 13 MHz (±1 ppm), input level: 2 to 5 Vp-p
Power meter	Frequency range: 300 kHz to 3 GHz Level range: 0 to +40 dBm, -10 to +40 dBm (CDMA measurement) Level accuracy: ±10% (0 to +40 dBm, after zero point calibration), ±10% (-10 to +40 dBm, 18° to 28°C, at average value, after zero point calibration)
Signal generator	Frequency         Range: 300 kHz to 3 GHz         Resolution: 1 Hz         Accuracy: Reference frequency accuracy ±100 mHz         Output level         Level range (no modulation or analog modulation): -133 to -13 dBm (MAIN connector), -133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector)         Level accuracy: ±1 dB (10 MHz to 2.2 GHz, ≥-123 dBm, 18° to 28°C), ±3 dB (10 MHz to 2.2 GHz, ≥-133 dBm), ±2 dB (>2.2 GHz, ≥-123 dBm, 18° to 28°C), ±4 dB (>2.2 GHz, ≥-133 dBm)         Radiated interference:         1 µV/50 Ω (carrier frequency measured, 25 mm from front panel with two-turn 25 mm diameter loop antenna)         Signal purity         Spurious: ≤-50 dBc (at CW, offset frequency 100 kHz to 250 MHz; where carrier frequency: other than 1300 MHz to 1400 MHz and 2000 MHz to 2100 MHz), ≤-40 dBc (for all band)         Harmonics: ≤-25 dBc (at CW)
Others	<ul> <li>Display: Color TFT-LCD, 7.8 inch, 640 x 480 dots</li> <li>Hard copy:</li> <li>Enables data hard copy of the display through a parallel interface (applicable only for EPSON VP series or equivalent)</li> <li>GPIB: This equipment is specified as a device, can be controlled from external controller (excluding power switch and FD ejection key). No controller function <ul> <li>Interface: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C0, E2)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Parallel <ul> <li>Conform to the Centronics. Outputs printing data to printer. Data line exclusive for output: 8</li> <li>Control line: 4 (BUSY, DTSB, ERROR, PE)</li> <li>Connectors: D-sub 25 pins, female (equivalent to the connector of IBM-PC/AT built-in printer)</li> <li>RS-232C: All functions except power switch controlled by external controller (baud rate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 bps)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Dimensions and mass	426 (W) x 221.5 (H) x 451 (D) mm, ≤22 kg
Power	100 to 120/200 to 240 Vac (automatic voltage switch system), 47.5 to 63 Hz, ≤300 VA
Operating temperature	0° to 50°C
EMC	EN61326: 1997/A1, 1998 (Class A) EN61000-3-2: 1995/A2, 1998 (Class A) EN61326: 1997/A1, 1998 (Annex A)
LVD	EN610101-1: 1993/A2, 1995 (Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2)

### • Option 01: Analog measurement

RF signal generator	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz         Output level range: -133 to -13 dBm (MAIN connector), -133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector)         FM deviation: 0 to 40 kHz (resolution: 10 Hz)         Accuracy: Set value ±5% ±1 digit (internal modulation frequency: 1 kHz, excluding residual FM)         Internal modulation: 20 Hz to 20 kHz         External modulation: 20 Hz to 20 kHz (limited to 1Vpeak into 600 Ω)         Flatness: ±0.5 dB (referenced to 1 kHz between 0.3 to 3 kHz with 4 kHz deviation)         ±1 dB (referenced to 1 kHz between 20 Hz to 20 kHz with 4 kHz deviation)         Distortion: ≤-50 dB (internal modulation frequency: 1 kHz, demodulation bandwidth: 0.3 to 3 kHz, frequency deviation: 5 kHz)
AF Generator	Frequency range: 20 Hz to 20 kHz, Setting resolution: 0.1 Hz, Accuracy: Same as reference oscillator         Output         Level range: 0.1 mVrms to 3.0 Vrms (EMF, MAIN output impedance: 600 Ω)         0.1 mVrms to 0.3 Vrms (EMF, MAIN output impedance: 50 Ω)         Setting resolution: 1 µV (output level: <4 mV), 10 µV (output level: <40 mV)

## DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

Transmission measurement	RF power meter	Frequency range: 300 kHz to 3 GHz Input range: 0 to +40 dBm (MAIN connector) Accuracy: ±10% (after zero calibration)
	IF level meter	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Input range: 0 to +40 dBm (MAIN connector) Accuracy: ≤10% (after calibration with internal RF power meter) Linearity: ±0.3 dB (0 to −30 dB)
	Frequency counter	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Input level range: -15 to +40 dBm (MAIN connector), -40 to +20 dBm (AUX connector) Resolution: 1 Hz Accuracy: ±(reference oscillator accuracy + 10 Hz) Method: IF frequency counting (bandwidth: ±30 kHz)
	Modulation	FM Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Input level range: -15 to +40 dBm (MAIN connector), -40 to +20 dBm (AUX connector) Filters (3 dB cut-off frequency): HPF (300 Hz, 50 kHz), LPF (3 kHz, 15 kHz) Deviation: 0 to 20 kHz Demodulation frequency: 20 Hz to 20 kHz Accuracy: 1% + residual FM (demodulation frequency: 1 kHz) Frequency response: $\pm 0.5$ dB (referenced to 1 kHz) Residual FM: 8 Hz-rms (demodulation frequency: 0.3 to 3 kHz) Distortion: 0.3% (modulation frequency: 0.3 to 3 kHz) Distortion: 0.3% (modulation frequency: 1 kHz, demodulation bandwidth: 0.3 to 3 kHz) gM Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Input level range: -15 to +40 dBm (MAIN connector), -40 to +20 dBm (AUX connector) Filters (3 dB cut-off frequency): HPF (300 Hz, 50 kHz), LPF (3 kHz, 15 kHz) Deviation: 0 to 10 rad Demodulation frequency: 300 Hz to 3 kHz Accuracy: 1% + residual aM (modulation frequency: 1 kHz) Frequency response: $\pm 0.5$ dB (referenced to 1 kHz) Residual $gM$ : 0.01 rad-rms (demodulation bandwidth: 0.3 to 3 kHz) Distortion: 0.5% (modulation frequency: 1 kHz, demodulation bandwidth: 0.3 to 3 kHz, deviation: 5 rad) FM demodulation output Deviation: 0 to 40 kHz (4/40 kHz range selectable) Demodulation frequency range: 50 Hz to 10 kHz Output level: 4 Vpeak (EMF, at full-scale range) Output impedance: 600 Ω Frequency response: ±1 dB Distortion: 1% (FM frequency: 1 kHz, demodulation bandwidth: 0.3 to 3 kHz, frequency deviation: 4 kHz) Filters (3 dB cut-off frequency): HPF (300 Hz), LPF (3 kHz) De-emphasis: 750 µs
Audio analyzer Audio analyzer Audio analyzer A AF F L A Dis F L A Dis A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		Input impedance: 600 Ω/100 kΩ selectable (unbalanced, BNC connector) Bandpass filter HPF: 400 Hz (for tone rejection) De-emphasis: 750 μs Weighting filter: ITU-T P:53, C-MESSAGE AF Level meter Frequency range: 30 Hz to 20 kHz Level range: 1 mVrms to 30 Vrms Accuracy: ±0.5 dB AF frequency counter Frequency range: 30 Hz to 20 kHz Level range: 30 mVrms to 30 Vrms Accuracy: ±0.1 Hz Distortion meter Frequency range: 100 Hz to 5 kHz Level range: 30 mVrms to 30 Vrms Accuracy: ±1 dB (frequency: 1 kHz, distortion factor: 1%)
Ma	ISS	≤500 g

### • Option 04: AF low impedance output

|--|

\*1: <1  $\Omega$  fixed (can not exchange to 50/600  $\Omega)$ 

### • Option 07: Spectrum analyzer

Frequency	Band Band 0: 0 Hz to 3 GHz, Band 1: 10 MHz to 3 GHz; HPF: On/off switchable (Band 1, 1.6 to 3 GHz) Setting range 0 to 3 GHz (Band: 0), 10 MHz to 3 GHz (Band: 1); Resolution: 1 Hz Display accuracy: ± (display frequency x reference frequency accuracy + span x span accuracy) Marker frequency accuracy Normal marker: Same as display frequency accuracy; Delta marker: Same as span accuracy Span setting range: 0 Hz or 10 kHz to 3 GHz (Band: 0), 0 Hz or 10 kHz to 2.99 GHz (Band: 1) Span accuracy: ±2.5% Resolution bandwidth Setting range: 300 Hz to 1 MHz (3 dB BW, 1-3 sequence) Accuracy: ±2% (300 Hz to 300 kHz), ±10% (1 MHz) Selectivity (60 dB3 dB): ≤5:1 Video bandwidth: 3 Hz to 100 kHz (1-3 sequence) or through *Setting range is limited by resolution bandwidth. Sideband noise: ≤–95 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 10 kHz offset), ≤–115 dBc/Hz (1 GHz, 100 kHz offset)
Amplitude (band 1)	<ul> <li>Maximum input level Continuous average power: +40 dBm (MAIN connector), +20 dBm (AUX connector) DC voltage: 0 V</li> <li>Average noise level (resolution bandwidth: 1 kHz, video bandwidth: 10 Hz)</li> <li>≤-90 dBm (10 MHz to 2.2 GHz), ≤-85 dBm (&gt;2.2 GHz) *MAIN connector input, input attenuator: 20 dB</li> <li>≤-110 dBm (10 MHz to 2.2 GHz), ≤-105 dBm (&gt;2.2 GHz) *AUX connector input, input attenuator: 0 dB</li> <li>Residual response: ≤-70 dBm (MAIN connector, input attenuator: 20 dB), ≤-90 dBm (AUX connector, input attenuator: 0 dB)</li> <li>Level accuracy</li> <li>±1.5 dB (MAIN connector, reference level: +10.1 to +40 dBm, at 0 to -50 dB of reference level)</li> <li>±1.5 dB (AUX connector, reference level: -9.9 to +20 dBm, at 0 to -50 dB of reference level)</li> <li>xeting range: ≤-60 to +50 dBm (MAIN connector), ≤-80 to +30 dBm (AUX connector)</li> <li>Setting resolution: 0.1 dB</li> <li>Accuracy: ±0.5 dB (MAIN connector, +10.1 to +40 dBm), ±1.0 dB (MAIN connector, -60 to +10 dBm), ±0.5 dB (AUX connector, -9.9 to +20 dBm), ±1.0 dB (AUX connector, -60 to +10 dBm), ±0.5 dB (AUX connector, -9.9 to +20 dBm), ±1.0 dB (AUX connector, -80 to -10 dBm) *After calibration, frequency: 100 MHz, span: 2 MHz; Input attenuator, resolution bandwidth reference: 3 kHz)</li> <li>Frequency characteristics: ±0.5 dB [100 MHz reference, input attenuation: 30 dB (10 dB for AUX input), 18" to 28"C]</li> <li>Log linearity:</li> <li>±0.5 dB (0 to -50 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤1 MHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -70 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤30 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -80 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤1 MHz), ±1.0 dB (AUX connector)</li> <li>≤0.5 dB (0 to -50 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤1 MHz), ±0.0 dB (0 to -70 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤30 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -80 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤1 MHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -70 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤30 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -80 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤1 MHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -70 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤30 kHz), ±1.0 dB (0 to -80 dB, resolution bandwidth: ≤1 MHz), ±0.5 dB (0 to -50 dB, resolution bandwid</li></ul>
Sweep	Sweep time:         100 ms to 1000 s (frequency domain sweep), 100 ms to 1000 s (time domain sweep, resolution bandwidth: ≤1 kHz)         10 ms to 1000 s (time domain sweep, resolution bandwidth: 3 to 10 kHz), 1 ms to 1000 s (time domain sweep, resolution bandwidth: 30 kHz)         Trigger switch: FREERUN, TRIGGERED         Trigger source:         WIDE IF VIDEO (3 dB bandwidth: ≥20 MHz, trigger slope: RISE/FALL), EXT (trigger: TTL level, trigger slope: RISE/FALL)         Trigger delay         Range: 0 µs to 100 ms, Resolution: 2 µs         Gate sweep         Displays spectrum of input signal at specified gate on frequency domain display         Gate delay: 2 µs to 100 ms from trigger start point (resolution: 2 µs)         Gate width: 2 µs to 100 ms from gate delay point (resolution: 2 µs)
Functions	Marker functions Signal search: PEAK → CF, PEAK → REF Zero marker: NORMAL, DELTA Marker function: MARKER → CF, MARKER → REF, ZONE → SPAN Peak search: PEAK, NEXT PEAK, NEXT RIGHT PEAK, NEXT LEFT PEAK Measurement function Noise power: dBm/Hz, dBm/ch C/N: dBc/Hz, dBc/ch Occupied bandwidth: N% of power method, X-dB down method Adjacent channel power: Reference total power method, reference level method, channel designate display (2 channels x 2), graphic display Average power within a burst: Average power of time domain waveform within specified time
Others	Number of data point: 501 points Detector mode POS PEAK: Displays max. point between sample points, NEGATIVE PEAK: Displays min. point between sample points, SAMPLE: Displays momentary value at sample points Display memory TRACE A: Displays frequency spectrum, TRACE B: Displays frequency spectrum, Trace time: Displays time domain waveform at center frequency Storage function: NORMAL, VIEW, MAX HOLD, MIN HOLD, AVERAGE, CUMULATIVE, OVER WRITE

### Option 11: GSM audio test

	Decoding characteristics	Frequency range: 50 Hz to 4 kHz Level range: 0 to 3.2768 V Accuracy: ±1 Hz (500 Hz to 2 kHz)
Tx measurement	AF oscillator	Frequency range: 50 Hz to 20 kHz (setting resolution: 50 Hz)         Accuracy: Same as reference oscillator         Output level range: 50 mVrms to 3 Vrms (EMF) *Setting resolution: 0.1 mV         Accuracy (bandwidth: <30 kHz)
Rx measurement	Coded signal	Frequency range: 50 Hz to 4 kHz (setting resolution: 50 Hz) Level range: 0 to 2.2 V (setting resolution: 0.1 mV)
	AF level measurement	Frequency range: 30 Hz to 20 kHz Level range: 1 mVrms to 30 Vrms Accuracy: ±0.5 dB
	AF frequency measurement	Frequency range: 30 Hz to 20 kHz Level range: 30 mVrms to 30 Vrms Accuracy: ±0.1 Hz

### • Option 12: CDMA measurement

Signal generator	Frequency range IS-95A: 869.01 to 893.97 MHz (30 kHz step) J-STD-008: 1930.00 to 1989.95 MHz (50 kHz step) ARIB STD-T53: 832.0125 to 833.9875 MHz, 843.0125 to 845.9875 MHz, 860.0125 to 869.9875 MHz (12.5 kHz step) KORER-PCS: 1805.05 to 1870.00 MHz (50 kHz step) Level setting range: -133 to -18 dBm (Main connector, AWGN off), -133 to +2 dBm (AUX connector, AWGN off) -133 to -24 dBm (Main connector, AWGN on), -133 to -4 dBm (AUX connector, AWGN on) Relative level accuracy: ±0.2/20 dB (Relative level accuracy at level change in time response of open-loop power control 18° to 28°C) Waveform quality: >0.99 (pilot channel: 0 dB) Channel level accuracy: ±0.2 dB (relative level accuracy between any 2 channels) AWGN level accuracy: ±0.2 dB (relative level for forward traffic channel)
Reception measurement	FER measurement: FER measurement value, error frame number, test frame number, reliability limit (pass/fail)
Transmission measurement	Frequency range IS-95A: 824.01 to 848.97 MHz (30 kHz step) J-STD-008: 1850.00 to 1909.95 MHz (50 kHz step) ARIB STD-T53: 887.0125 to 888.9875 MHz, 898.0125 to 900.9875 MHz, 915.0125 to 924.9875 MHz (12.5 kHz step) KORER-PCS: 1715.05 to 1780.00 MHz (50 kHz step) Modulation analysis Level range: -20 to +40 dBm (average power within a burst, main connector only) Waveform quality measurement range: 0.9 to 1.0 Measurement error: ±0.003 (after executing adjust range) Residual vector error: <5% (after executing adjust range) Power measurement (IF level meter) Measurement range: -50 to +40 dBm Measurement range: -50 to +40 dBm Measurement range: -50 to +40 dBm Measurement accuracy: ±0.4 dB (0 to +40 dBm, after executing power meter calibration) ±0.4 dB (0 to +40 dBm, after executing power meter calibration, 18' to 28'C) ±0.7 dB (-10 to +40 dBm, after executing internal oscillator calibration, 18' to 28'C) Linearity: ±0.1 dB (0 to -10 dB), ±0.2 dB (-10 to -20 dB), ±0.5 dB (-20 to -40 dB) *Referred to reference level: ≥-10 dBm Input connector: Main connector only Occupied bandwidth measurement Level range: 0 to +40 dBm (average power within a burst, MAIN connector), -20 to +20 dBm (average power within a burst, AUX connector) Measurement range: 250 dB (900 kHz offset), ≥60 dB (1.98 MHz offset) Spurious measurement Level range: 0 to +40 dBm (average power within a burst, MAIN connector), -20 to +20 dBm (average power within a burst, AUX connector) Measurement range: 250 dB (900 kHz offset), ≥60 dB (1.98 MHz offset) Spurious measurement Level range: 0 to +40 dBm (average power within a burst, MAIN connector), -20 to +20 dBm (average power within a burst, AUX connector) Measurement range: 250 dB (300 kHz offset), ≥60 dB (1.98 MHz offset) Spurious measurement Level range: 0 to +40 dBm (average power within a burst, MAIN connector), -20 to +20 dBm (average power within a burst, AUX connector) Measurement range: 260 dB
Call processing	Functions: Registration, origination, termination, conversation, loopback, hard handoff, disconnection from network, disconnection from mobile station, CDMA → analog handoff (IS-95A), soft handoff (MX880201A-01), softer handoff (MX880201A-01) Protocol: IS-95A (CDMA, analog), J-STD-008, ARIB STD-T53

#### MX880113A IS-136A Measurement Software (extracts)

ansmission measurement	Digital	Frequency/modulation measurement Frequency range: 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz Modulation accuracy: ± (2% of indicated value + 0.5%) Amplitude measurement Input level range: +10 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, MAIN connector) Transmitter power accuracy: ±10% (MAIN connector, after calibration) Adjacent channel power measurement Measurement range: ≥30 dB (30 kHz offset), ≥60 dB (60 kHz offset), ≥65 dB (90 kHz offset) Batch measurement functions Measurement time: ≤1.5 s (amplitude measurement in normal mode)
μË	Analog	Same as Option 01
Reception measurement	Digital	Signal generator Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: -133 to -13 dBm (MAIN connector), -133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector) Modulation accuracy: <3%rms Error rate measurement Measurement pattern: PN9 (measures TCH data of up communication burst at RF input) Number of measurement bits: 1 to 99999999
	Analog	Same as Option 01
Call processing		Pass/fail judgement of registration, origination, termination communication, handoff, disconnection from network, disconnection from mobile station

#### MX880114A AMPS/PCS1900 Measurement Software (extracts)

	Frequency/modulation measurement	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz Residual phase error accuracy: ≤0.5° rms, ≤2° peak
smission surement	Amplitude measurement	Input level range: -5 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, MAIN connector) Calibration input level range: +10 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, MAIN connector) Transmission power accuracy: ±0.4 dB (+10 to +40 dBm), ±0.7 dBm (-5 to +40 dBm) *MAIN connector, after calibration by using built-in power meter with same Tx reference level as calibration
Trar mea	Output RF spectrum measurement	Modulation portion measurement range: ≥50 dB (200 kHz offset), ≥66 dB (250 kHz offset) Transition portion measurement range: ≥57 dB (400 kHz offset)
	All measurement items	Measurement time: ≤2.0 s (amplitude measurement: normal mode, except MS report measurement)
tion trement	Signal generator	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: −133 to −13 dBm (MAIN connector), −133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector) Phase error: ≤1° rms, ≤4° peak
Recel	Error rate measurement	Measurement pattern: 10 test patterns selectable Number of measurement samples: 1 to 99999999 (FER, CIb, CII)
Call processing		Pass/fail judgement of registration, origination, termination, communication, hand-over, disconnection from network, disconnection from mobile station
Analog measurement		Same as Option 01 for AMPS

### • MX880115A GSM Measurement Software (extracts)

ismission asurement	Frequency/modulation measurement	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz Residual phase error accuracy: ≤0.5° rms, ≤2° peak
	Amplitude measurement	Input level range: -5 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, MAIN connector) Calibration input level range: +10 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, MAIN connector) Transmission power accuracy: ±0.4 dB (+10 to +40 dBm), ±0.7 dBm (-5 to +40 dBm) *MAIN connector, after calibration by using built-in power meter with same Tx reference level as calibration
Tra	Output RF spectrum measurement	Modulation portion measurement range: ≥50 dB (200 kHz offset), ≥66 dB (250 kHz offset) Transition portion measurement range: ≥57 dB (400 kHz offset)
	All measurement items	Measurement time: ≤2.0 s (amplitude measurement: normal mode, except MS report measurement)
Reception measurement	Signal generator	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: −133 to −13 dBm (MAIN connector), −133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector) Phase error: ≤1° rms, ≤4° peak
	Error rate measurement	Measurement pattern: 10 test patterns selectable Number of measurement samples: 1 to 99999999 (FER/CRC, CIb, CII, FAST)
Call processing		Pass/fail judgement of registration, origination, termination, communication, hand-over, disconnection from network, disconnection from mobile station
Analog measurement		Same as Option 01 for AMPS

### • MX880116A PDC Measurement Software with Call Processing (extracts)

ansmission leasurement	Frequency/modulation measurement	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz Modulation accuracy: ±(2% of indicated value + 0.5%)
	Amplitude measurement	Input level range: +10 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, MAIN connector) Transmitter power accuracy: ±10% (MAIN connector, after calibration by using built-in power meter)
	Adjacent channel power measurement	Measurement range: ≥60 dB (50 kHz offset), ≥65 dB (100 kHz offset)
	Batch measurement functions	Measurement time: ≤1.5 s (amplitude measurement in normal mode; occupied bandwidth and adjacent channel power measurement on high-speed mode)
tion trement	Signal generator	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: –133 to –13 dBm (MAIN connector), –133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector) Modulation accuracy: ≤3%rms
Recep	Error rate measurement	Measurement pattern: PN9, PN15 Number of measurement bits: $10^2$ , $10^3$ , $2556$ , $10^4$ , $10^5$ , $10^6$ , $\infty$
Call processing		Pass/fail judgement of registration, origination, termination, communication, hand-over, disconnection from network, disconnection from mobile station

#### • MX880117A PHS Measurement Software with Call Processing (extracts)

Transmission measurement	Frequency/modulation measurement	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz Modulation accuracy: ±(2% of indicated value + 0.7%)
	Amplitude measurement	Input level range: +10 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, MAIN connector) Transmitter power accuracy: ±10% (MAIN connector, after calibration by using built-in power meter, at +10 to +40 dBm)
	Adjacent channel power measurement	Measurement range: ≥60 dB (600 kHz offset), ≥65 dB (900 kHz offset)
	Batch measurement functions	Measurement time: ≤1.5 s (amplitude measurement in normal mode; occupied bandwidth and adjacent channel power measurement on high-speed mode)
Reception measurement	Signal generator	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: –133 to –13 dBm (MAIN connector), –133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector) Modulation accuracy: ≤3%rms
	Error rate measurement	Measurement pattern: PN9, PN15 Number of measurement bits: $10^2$ , $10^3$ , $2556$ , $10^4$ , $10^5$ , $10^6$ , $\infty$
Call	processing	Pass/fail judgement of registration, origination, termination, communication, hand-over, disconnection from network, disconnection from mobile station

#### • MX880118A DECT Measurement Software (extracts)

Transmission measurement	Frequency/modulation measurement	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz, RF carrier accuracy: ±250 Hz + reference oscillator accuracy, Frequency drift measurement accuracy: ±250 Hz, Modulation measurement accuracy: ±10 kHz
	Amplitude measurement	Input level range: -5 to +40 dBm (MAIN connector) Calibration input level range: +15 to +40 dBm (MAIN connector) Transmitter power accuracy: ±0.4 dB (+15 to +40 dBm), ±0.7 dB (-5 to +15 dBm) *MAIN connector, after calibration by using built-in power meter
	Adjacent channel power measurement	Emission due to modulation: -8 dBm/160 μW at M ±1, -30 dBm/1 μW at M ±2, -44 dBm/40 nW at M ±3, -47 dBm/20 nW at M ±4 and M ±5 Emission due to transmitter transient: -6 dBm/250 μW at M ±1, -13 dBm/40 μW at M ±2, -23 dBm/4 μW at M ±3, -30 dBm/1 μW at M ±4 and M ±5
	All measurement items	Frequency, deviation, frequency drift, Tx power, carrier-off power, template pass/fail, timing, adjacent channel emission
Reception measurement	Signal generator	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: –133 to –13 dBm (MAIN connector), –133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector) Modulation error: ≤±8% (at 288 kHz deviation, frequency 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz)
	Error rate measurement	Modes: FER, BER (Quick Mode), BER (Full Mode) Measurement pattern: 0000111100001111, 001100110011, 01010101
Call processing		Bearer setup, bearer release, hand-over, loopback

### MX880131A PDC Measurement Software (extracts)

Transmission measurement	Frequency/modulation measurement	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz Modulation accuracy: ± (2% of indicated value + 0.5%)			
	Amplitude measurement	Input level range: +10 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, MAIN connector) Transmitter power accuracy: ±10% (MAIN connector, after calibration by using built-in power meter)			
	Adjacent channel power measurement	Measurement range: ≥60 dB (50 kHz offset), ≥65 dB (100 kHz offset)			
	Batch measurement functions	Measurement time: ≤1.5 s (amplitude measurement in normal mode; occupied bandwidth and adjacent channel power measurement on high-speed mode)			
Reception measurement	Signal generator	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: −133 to −13 dBm (MAIN connector), −133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector) Modulation accuracy: ≤3%rms			
	Error rate measurement	Measurement pattern: PN9, PN15 Number of measurement bits: $10^2$ , $10^3$ , $2556$ , $10^4$ , $10^5$ , $10^6$ , $\infty$			
# • MX880132A PHS Measurement Software (extracts)

t	Frequency/modulation measurement	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz Modulation accuracy: ± (2% of indicated value + 0.7%)	
Transmission measuremen	Amplitude measurement	Input level range: +10 to +40 dBm (average power within burst, MAIN connector) Transmitter power accuracy: ±10% (MAIN connector, after calibration by using built-in power meter)	
	Adjacent channel power measurement	<sup>r</sup> Measurement range: ≥60 dB (600 kHz offset), ≥65 dB (900 kHz offset)	
	Batch measurement functions	Measurement time: ≤1.5 s (amplitude measurement in normal mode; occupied bandwidth and adjacent channel power measurement on high-speed mode)	
otion urement	Signal generator	Frequency range: 10 MHz to 3 GHz Level range: −133 to −13 dBm (MAIN connector), −133 to +7 dBm (AUX connector) Modulation accuracy: ≤3%rms	
Recep measu	Error rate measurement	Measurement pattern: PN9, PN15 Number of measurement bits: $10^2$ , $10^3$ , $2556$ , $10^4$ , $10^5$ , $10^6$ , $\infty$	

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name
MT8801C	Main frame Radio Communication Analyzer
J0576B J0768 F0014	Standard accessoriesCoaxial cord (N-P · 5D-2W · P), 1 m:1 pcCoaxial adaptor (N-J · NC-P):2 pcsPower cord:1 pcFuse, 6.3 A:2 pcs
MT8801C-01 MT8801C-04 MT8801C-07 MT8801C-11 MT8801C-12 MX880113A MX880113A MX880115A MX880115A MX880117A MX880117A MX880131A MX880132A MX880201A-01	Options*1 Analog Measurement AF Low Impedance Output (requires Option 01) Spectrum Analyzer GSM Audio Test (requires MX880115A and Option 01) CDMA Measurement (requires Option 01) IS-136A Measurement Software (requires Option 01) AMPS/PCS1900 Measurement Software (requires Option 01) GSM Measurement Software PDC Measurement Software with Call Processing PHS Measurement Software PHS Measurement Software PHS Measurement Software PHS Measurement Software Soft Handoff (for CDMA, requires Option 12)
MS8604A MD6420A MS2683A MG3672A	Peripherals Digital Mobile Radio Transmitter Tester Data Transmission Analyzer Spectrum Analyzer Digital Modulation Signal Generator
J0127C J0769 J0040 MA1612A J0395 J0007 J0008 B0329D B0331D B0332 B0333D B0334D J0742A J0742A	Optional accessories Coaxial cord (BNC-P · G-58A/U · NC-P), 0.5 m Coaxial adapter (BNC-J · NC-P) Coaxial adapter (N-P · NC-J) Four-Point Junction Pad Fixed attenuator for high power (30 dB, 30 W, dc to 9 GHz) GPIB cable, 1 m GPIB cable, 2 m Front cover (1MW 5U) Front handle kit (2 pcs/set) Joint plate (4 pcs/set) Rack mount kit Carrying case (hard type, with protective cover and casters) RS-232C cable (for PC-98 PC, D-sub 25-pin), 1 m RS-232C cable (for DOS/V PC, D-sub 9-pin), 1 m

\*1: Installed in Anritsu. It can be retrofitted to an already purchased MT8801C. For details, contact your Anritsu sales representative.

# W-CDMA AREA TESTER ML8720B

2110 to 2200 MHz



The ML8720B is used for investigation and maintenance to evaluate the radio wave propagation characteristics in the area of a W-CDMA base station. When it is connected to a GPS receiver, the measured data can be correlated with positioning information (latitude and longitude).

The measurement items include functions for measuring the RSCP\*1, Ec/No\*2 and SIR\*3, which is used to evaluate the strength of the radio wave received from each base station; and the delay profile, which is used to evaluate the delay characteristics of the radio wave caused by multipath propagation.

There are two measurement modes: the unspecified base station measurement mode, and the specified base station measurement mode. The CPICH<sup>\*4</sup> from the base station is measured in both cases. In the unspecified base station measurement mode, measurement is performed without knowing the base station scrambling code.

In the specified base station measurement mode, measurement is performed using the known base station scrambling code.

- \*1: Received Signal Code Power
- \*2: Ratio of desired receive power per chip to receive power density in band
- \*3: Signal Interference Ratio
- \*4: Common Pilot Channel

# · High-speed and high-accuracy area analysis

RSCP, Ec/No and SIR can be measured at 30 cm intervals (at specified base station and single-channel measurement) while travelling at 100 km/h in a monitoring vehicle to provide fast and accurate area analysis.

# • Correlation with GPS positioning data

The measured data can be correlated with GPS positioning data (latitude and longitude) and saved to a memory card. In addition, the measured data and positioning information can be downloaded at real time to an external PC via the RS-232C interface.

# High-accuracy measurement using diversity function

When used in combination with the optional diversity function, even higher-accuracy measurements, such as CPICH transmit diversity format and receive antenna diversity can be performed.

# Master/slave mode

In addition to stand-alone measurement using a single unit, several ML8720B units can be connected as one master and several slaves, permitting parallel master/slave measurements. A separate measurement channel can be specified for each ML8720B to greatly reduce the initial code detection time.

# Handy type

At only 4 kg, the ML8720B is easily portable for both outside and inside work. And the large 8.4" color LCD is easy to view.

# 3-hour battery operation

The lithium-ion battery pack provides more than 3 hours of operation and a spare battery pack solves even long-term measurement problems.

# • Large-capacity memory cards

Large amounts of measured data can be saved to large-capacity flash-memory cards (256 MB max.).

### Measurement examples

# Channel display

The measurement results for all the receive channels (32 max.) can be displayed simultaneously as a graph and as data. Additionally, it is possible to set measurement interval and to select the cumulative processing (max., min., median, average) for the internally accumulated data in the set measurement interval.



# • Delay profile display

This displays the delay profile for one selected channel and the multipath can be confirmed visually. In addition, time or distance range can be selected for the horizontal axis.

Auritzu .	of Unopeoplical B	TS 2001-146-02	1998		+ Bellay Photos >
8327	23.4 40 -74.3 48a	Ci Cade : 000	- 9- 04-97- 1	3182	REF Level
Planpe: 38	ue JADF Level	ALING V		[# ANTI ]	File
					ana.
I			1		3 ha
W* W	NYAN YEM	4.M. M.	hurð lý tér	V/Mj/V/VE	Mare (217)
Finger Ho.	Time(ve)	Beisfive Pewerjoll	R2070810		Tank Second
1	0.000	27.4	-77.2	1	
3	8,873	23.6	-52.1		- Ren
4	10.825	19.7	-63.6		a of Monte Matter
6	19,922	18.1	-99.3	1	Couple Box

# • Finger display

This displays the measured data for one selected channel path (finger).

When the diversity option is installed, the RSCP for up to 12 paths can be evaluated simultaneously.



# **Specifications**

#### Frequency range 2110 to 2200 MHz Input impedance 50 Ω (SMA-type connector) Frequency setting resolution 200 kHz (W-CDMA measurement mode), 1 kHz (spectrum monitor mode) Reference oscillator Aging rate: ±1 x 10<sup>-6</sup>/year Receive signals P-CPICH, S-CPICH Measurement range W-CDMA measurement mode: -117 to -33 dBm Spectrum monitor mode: -123 to -33 dBm Resolution: 0.1 dB Power measurement Display units: dBm, dBµV, dBµV/m (spectrum monitor mode) Accuracy: ±2 dB (RSCP) Average noise level (spectrum monitor mode): ≤-127 dBm (RBW: 4 kHz) SIR Accuracy: ±3 dB (at dynamic range: -100 to -40 dBm, SIR: 5 to 20 dB) Dynamic characteristics: RSCP, SIR measurement at 0 to 100 km/h (averaged distance: 50 m) Specified base station, unspecified base station, spectrum monitor Measurement items Measurement items: Received signal code power (RSCP), ratio of desired receive power per chip to receive power density (Ec/No), signal interference ratio (SIR) Measurement modes: Time variation (internal trigger) distance variation (external trigger) Sampling interval: 10 ms min. (at 1 channel measurement) Base station measurement Measurement channels: 32 max. Sync acquisition time: 600 ms x the number of search channel Data processing method: Average, median, max., min., 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Measurement displays: All channel, delay profile, each finger, fluctuation (fluctuation is only for specification base station measurement) Frequency span: 4 MHz, 90 MHz Spectrum monitor function Resolution bandwidth: 4 kHz

## Continued on next page

A time/distance variation of the RSCP, Ec/No and SIR are displayed. The time variation can be measured in 10 ms intervals for 10 ms to 500 s and the max., min., median or average value of the cumulative totals can be displayed. The distance variation can be measured using the vehicle wheel pulse (external trigger) for 1 to 500 pulses and the max., min., median or average value of cumulative totals can be displayed.



#### DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

Other functions	Master/slave function: Daisy chain of multiple ML8720B, parallel measurement GPS connection: Supports NMEA-0183 format Remote control: Via RS-232C File I/O: Read measurement conditions, output measured results file Diversity function: Transmit diversity, receive antenna diversity (Option 01)
Interface	IF output: ≥10 dBµV (190 MHz), BNC connector External reference input: 2 to 5 Vp-p (10 MHz), BNC connector External trigger input: 1.5 Vdc ±(2 to 13 Vp-p), BNC connector Sync output: TTL level, BNC connector RS-232C-1: For external computer (max. 115.2 kbps), D-sub 9-pin connector RS-232C-2: For GPS (supports NMEA-0183 format), mini-DIN 8-pin connector Printer: 8-bit parallel I/F (conform to Centronics), D-sub 25-pin connector Keyboard: Mini-DIN 6-pin connector External monitor: VGA, mini-DIN 10-pin connector
Storage media	FDD (3.5", 2HD), ATA flash card
Display	640 x 480 dots, 8.4" color LCD
Environment conditions	Temperature and humidity: 0° to +40°C/≤85% (operating), —25° to +60°C/≤85% (storage) Vibration: MIL-T-28800E Class 3 Drop test: 76 cm drop (Bellcore standard) EMC: EN61326 (1997/A1, 1998) Class A, EN61000-3-2 (1995/A2, 1998) Class A, EN61326 (1997/A1, 1998) Annex A LVD: EN61010-1 (1993/A2, 1995) Installation Category II, Pollution degree 2
Power	10 to 26.4 Vdc 100 to 240 Vac, 50/60 Hz (with AC adapter) Battery: Z0404A Lithium Ion Battery Pack Power consumption: 35 W max., 20 W (typical), 30 W (typical with Option 01) Battery continuous operation time: 3 h (typical), 2 h (typical with Option 01)
Dimensions and mass	290 (W) x 194 (H) x 78 (D) mm, ≤4 kg (with battery pack) 290 (W) x 194 (H) x 123 (D) mm, ≤5 kg (with Option 01 and battery pack)

Ordering information Please specify model/order number, name and quantity when ordering.

Model/Order No.	Name
ML8720B	Main frame W-CDMA Area Tester
W1893AE Z0404A J1069 Z0402A Z0403A Z0516 Z0517	Standard accessoriesML8720B operation manual:1 copyLithium Ion Battery Pack:1 pcAC adapter:1 pcPower cord:1 pcProtective cover:1 pcBelt with hook:1 pcAntenna:1 pcAntenna mount (with 5 m cable):1 pc
ML8720B-01	<b>Option</b> Diversity function
ML8720B-90 ML8720B-91 ML8720B-96 ML8720B-97	Maintenance service Extension service 3 years Extension service 5 years Extension service 3 years (with Option 01) Extension service 5 years (with Option 01)
JT128MA3-NT1 JT256MA3-NT1 Z0436 Z0435 B0442 Z0526 J0127D J0654A J0977 J0978	Application parts PC-ATA card (128 MB) PC-ATA card (256 MB) Hard carrying case Soft carrying case [430 (W) x 300 (H) x 170 (D) mm] Soft carrying case [440 (W) x 310 (H) x 110 (D) mm] Case for installation (for main frame) BNC cable (for external trigger connection) Serial interface cable (for connecting IBM-PC/AT) Serial interface cable (for connecting GPS) VGA conversion cable (for connecting external monitor)

# RADIO COMMUNICATION TEST SYSTEM ME7812 Series



The ME7812 series test system is for automatic testing of cdmaOne mobile station for both the Japanese ARIB system and the North-American IS-95 system and PDC/PHS mobile stations. It can also be used for testing dual mode stations of the North-American AMPS (analog) and cdmaOne.

The test method can be selected from the IS-95A, J-STD-008, ARIB STD-T53 KOREA-PCS (cdmaOne), RCR STD-27 (PDC) and RCR STD-28 (PHS) standards, the TELEC Technical Standard Conformity Certification, and a high-speed method.

A full range of options permits the test system to be configured for both production lines and specific applications. A personal computer running Windows 98 can be used as a system controller.

Models	Application systems
ME7812A	cdmaOne
ME7812B	cdmaOne, PDC
ME7812C	cdmaOne, PHS
ME7812D	cdmaOne, PDC, PHS
ME7812E	PDC
ME7812F	PHS
ME7812G	PDC, PHS

# **Features**

• Standards-based measurement

· Easy-to-understand GUI operations and help guide

# **Functions and performance**

# • LAN connection, data collection and system management

A network of plural test systems can be constructed easily using the Windows 98 Network Drive Assignment function. The test conditions and data can be saved into a server<sup>\*1</sup>. In addition, network construction services are supported. \*1: Requires LAN card in PC

# • Automatic correction of frequency characteristics

The I/O frequency characteristics of the test system with the options must be corrected. The MX781250A Level Correction Software measures the correction data automatically. Maintenance and periodical updates are made easily using these corrected frequency characteristic values. I/O level errors can be detected by comparing the current and previous corrected values.

# Switching unit for continuous tests

The ME7411A Switching Unit for Transceiver Continuous Test is used for testing two mobile stations alternately. It eliminates the time required to change mobile stations, allowing continuous testing\*2. \*2: The ME7410A or ME7413A switches the RF signals.

## · Compact high-performance coaxial switch

The ME7413A Coaxial Switch can be connected directly to the RF I/O connector of the MT8801B/C and MT8802A. It is especially suitable for maintenance of mobile stations. The power is supplied and controlled from the controller.

## • For maintenance of mobile stations

Call processing allows PDC, PHS, and cdmaOne mobile stations to be tested in the actual operation conditions (communication mode). Communication test is also possible.

#### High-speed measurement

TELEC Technical Standard Conformity Test items, such as frequency, transmission rates, antenna power, carrier-off leakage power, occupied bandwidth, adjacent channel power, spurious emissions and radiated spurious emissions can be measured for PDC/PHS in less than 30 seconds.

# • Test by call processing or test mode control

Any frequency channel (L, M, H, ALL) can be selected for each test item of call processing or test mode control. The selected items can be tested continuously.

CHIPMENTER 1008A TO 14	en [come ex real]
100 100	LMH ALL LMH BL
Retrue IV Culp.4 For	REFE C III Genius Davi Finer CCCC
E Baldatar Analysis	DECE Grantes Technology CODE
E Sastronar	CRCC III Obert Los Poer Orter1 CCCC
III To Designed Bardweine	DECEMBER AND AND ADDRESS OF ADDRESS AD
III Di InstinutPoint	DDCD II Granting Page Satesti CDDC
III In torouteau-ore	d EFEE Handdaktow FEEE
III TX Instantion County in	el DECE
Di Sparines Enisaiona	0000
In Service Despine:	t treet
	OK Canoti Pitt Diver Help
	an owned fire from the
and a second	
Do Damage Da Paper a	Tengent (Jetje
Putter Street	There Palery Street Halpener Pringer Heiders
ALL MARY 24110	Openand s Precimental 7124
denied Master	Wear, item
interio.	Pegerocellos 4
Robri.	POI Temperature 4
No. of Acres 1	IOI C 14 Personne Room B Ba
	Ki C 11 Series Dece C.20 ve
Baconty 10.1 1	toi at heiman d
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Bran, Grant 1 3
spanator	Ball from 1 6
Tpanator Rest	Rail South 1 6 Rail Bana (n) 1 (85.7
Tparater Regi Novi Poeth Tpei 11 (0) (7	
Transition None FORSTERN 11 (10) 17 Test Tare 11 (10) 15	
Typesetter Ress Ress Tase 11:00:17 Bel Tase 11:00:18 Ress, Tase 01:00:07	Page
Tparaeter Ren Root Tow II (2017) Hel Tow II (2017) Hel Tow II (2014) Root Tow II (2014)	Pass
Thermony of the second	Pass
Tparatar Ban Non Font Tan II (20 P Bel Tan II (20 P Ban Tan II (20 P Band Ban II (20 P Band Ban II (20 P	Pass
Typerature New New Tribb Problem From Tribb Problem Man, Yana Science O Manda State Tribb Pro- Manda State Tribb Pro- Section State Tribb Pro- Section State Tribb Pro- Indicates	Pass
Typestate Rese Novi Forst Table 11 (2011) For Table 11 (2011) Rese, Yang 20 (2011) Reset Rese Toritiful Typeties Res Toritiful Resetutes 32 (2011)	Pass
Typestar New New Field Table 11 (10) (7 Field Table 11 (10) (7 Heat Table 11 (10) (8 Heat Table 11 (10) (8 Heat Table 10) (10) (9 Heat Table 10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10)	Pass

# • Flexible tests with various parameters

Specifications and average, etc., parameters can be set for each test item, providing optimum test conditions suitable for the mobile station model or test purpose.

Modulation Analysis	8
E Penganary Revue	Concess Data
Weveform Quality )	Carrace D.Deess
P Timing Server	
Vector Error	COEDERT 0.00 CM
Derigin Officer	Contract. 0.00 4
E TX Pawer	Correct 0.00 db
Spec. (Lones/Opper) Correct.	-90.0 / 20.0 h F
Avecage	1
OR Gaso	sis grint gain

# • Free choice of system components

System components can be chosen to match the required functions. For example, a signal generator can be chosen for 3-signal application.

Arres 1	. Type		liner	
01.	#THECLA		Balso commission maryler	RELOCK
111	8014108		IF Interface this	W11115
			C IPHL I Sciences Construct	
			R IPTEL 1 2-Rapped Constraint	
			E (PE) : E laterationica	
			C IPHA : intermed fermination	
			E IPTER I I-MORENE TREMEMETERS	
35	85.1111	*	Restine metalet	H00000
00	801141		Topped, Deserveror (2001)	H11110
08	BUHII		Superior Generator (Sit)	28.6.001
78	04311		id from Supply	
-	04111		Relations	

# • Help guide

A help guide supports the software products. Either Japanese help guide or the English help guide (only for cdmaOne) can be selected at installation.

# • Example of test data output



# Data printout



# Graphical data printout

Only cdmaOne graphical data can be saved on disk.

# Test items (For system construction, please refer to the individual data sheet.) • ME7812A/B/C/D

	System		cdmaOne		
Measurement items	Options	Standard	Option 03/13	Option 04	
	Maximum RF output power	•			
	Frequency error	•			
	Waveform quality factor	•			
	Transmit time error	•			
	Gated output power	•			
	Occupied bandwidth	•			
	TX spurious (close to fc) at maximum RF output power	•			
	TX spurious (points) at maximum RF output power	•			
CDMA TX tests	TX spurious (inside-band) at maximum RF output power		•		
	TX spurious (outside-band) at maximum RF output power		•		
	TX spurious emissions		•		
	Open loop output power				
	Time response of open loop power control				
	Range of closed loop power control				
	Minimum controlled output power	•			
	Stand-by output power				
	Access probe output power				
	Demodulation of forward traffic channel in AWGN				
	Receiver sensitivity and dynamic range				
CDMA RX tests	Single tone desensitization				
	Intermodulation spurious response attenuation				
	RX spurious emissions		•		
	RF frequency error	•			
	RF output power	•			
	Compressor	•			
	Transmit electrical audio response	•			
Analog TX tests	Modulation deviation limiting	•			
	SAT	•			
	SA	•			
	FM hum and noise	•			
	Modulation distortion	•			
	RF sensitivity	•			
	RSSI	•			
	Electrical audio frequency response	•			
Analog RX tests	Audio muting	•			
	Expander	•			
	Hum and noise	•			
	Audio harmonic distortion	•			
	CDMA origination and termination				
Call processing test	Voice test				
Can processing lest	CDMA-to-analog hand-off				
	Analog origination/release				
DC test*1	Current consumption	•			

Tests with call processing and test mode control
 Test with call processing

♦ : Test with test mode control

\*1: A DC power supply and a multimeter are required.

# DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

# • ME7812B/D/E/G

	System	PDC					
Measurement items	Software	MX78	1217A (with pr	ocessing)	MX781232A		
	Options	Standard	Option 03/13	Option 04	Standard	Option 03/13	Option 04
	Frequency error	•			•		
	Modulation accuracy	•			•		
	Transmission rate	•			•		
	Antenna power deviation	•			•		
	Leakage power during carrier-off	•			•		
	Burst transmission transient response characteristics	•			•		
TX tests	Occupied bandwidth	•	•		•	•	
	Adjacent channel power	•	•		•	•	
	Transmission timing				•		
	Spurious emission strength		•			•	
	Transmission intermodulation			♦*2			<b>♦</b> *2
	Transmission output control characteristics	•			٠		
	Time alignment						
	Receiver sensitivity	•			٠		
	Bit error rate floor characteristics	•			۲		
	Interference level			•			•
	Adjacent channel selectivity			٠			•
RX tests	Intermodulation characteristics			•			•
	Spurious sensitivity			•			•
	Receiver level detection	•			٠		
	Network quality detection	•			٠		
	Secondary emission strength		•			•	
	Origination/termination disconnection						
Can processing test	Voice test						
DC test*1	Current consumption	•			•		

• : Tests with call processing and test mode control

Test with call processing
 Test with test mode control

\*1: A DC power supply and a multimeter are required.

\*2: ME7410A-03 and ME7812B/C/D-03 are required.

# DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /inritsu

<ul> <li>ME7812C/D/F/C</li> </ul>	3
-----------------------------------	---

	System PHS						
Measurement items	Software	MX781217A (with processing)		ocessing)	MX781232A		
	Options	Standard	Option 03/13	Option 04	Standard	Option 03/13	Option 04
TX tests	Frequency error	•			•		
	Modulation accuracy	•			•		
	Transmission rate	•			•		
	Antenna power deviation	•			•		
	Leakage power during carrier-off	●*2			<b>♦</b> *2	•	
	Burst transmission transient response characteristics	•			•		
	Occupied bandwidth	•	•		•	•	
	Adjacent channel power	•	•		•	•	
	Transmission timing				◆*4		
	Spurious emission strength		•			•	
	Transmission intermodulation			<b>♦</b> *3			<b>♦</b> *3
	Transmission output control characteristics	•			•		
	2 signal 3rd order distortion					♦*4	
RX tests	Receiver sensitivity	•			•		
	Bit error rate floor characteristics	•			•		
	Interference level			•			•
	Adjacent channel selectivity			•			•
	Intermodulation characteristics			•			•
	Spurious sensitivity			•			•
	Receiver level detection	•			•		
	Network quality detection						
	Secondary emission strength		•			•	
Call processing test	Origination/termination disconnection						
Can processing test	Voice test						
DC test*1	Current consumption	•			•		

• : Tests with call processing and test mode control

Test with call processing
 Test with test mode control

\*1: A DC power supply and a multimeter are required.

\*2: High-speed method only
\*3: ME7410A-03 and ME7812B/C/D-03 are required.
\*4: PHS base station (CS) test only

# W-CDMA Virtual Signaling Tester (VST), MX785101A,



The MX785101A VST (Virtual Signaling Tester) and MX785201A PTS (Protocol Test System) is a family of test and verification tools from Anritsu for next generation wireless products. They have been developed to provide the test support today's research and development engineers need to successfully meet demanding performance and time to market targets.

They provide a common user interface thus reducing operator learn time as development progresses and migrates over the range of Anritsu's 3G development tools.

In addition, test procedures generated for the PTS can be run on the VST and vice versa. This enables test procedures to be developed very early in the development cycle and to evolve as the user equipment evolves. A substantial saving in the investment in development of test procedures can be realized.

# **Features**

- W-CDMA protocol test capability
- 3GPP Standard compliant development tool
- Common user interface across Anritsu development tools
- Comprehensive on-line help
- Environment supporting TTCN test case execution
- TTCN test procedure library available
- Re-use of test cases on VST (Virtual Signaling Tester) and PTS (Protocol Test System)

# MX785201A

The MX785201A PTS software is combined with the MD8480A W-CDMA Signaling Tester to make a system providing an environment to exercise Layer 3 and Layer 2 signaling protocols defined within the Third Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The PTS and VST software component runs on a Windows 95/NT<sup>™</sup> PC. They execute TestStand<sup>™</sup> test sequences made up of calls into a library of TTCN test cases through which can be defined:

- Sequences of layer 3 messages and expected responses
- Layer 3 to layer 2 service primitives to trigger specific layer 2 procedures, or to configure layer 2 operation

# W-CDMA Protocol Test System (PTS) MX785201A

- Layer 3 to layer 1 service primitives to configure and initiate layer 1 operation
- Service primitives to and from user provided code modules for UE control

The layer 2 protocol stack and layer 3 test tools are functionally equivalent to those used in the Anritsu VST (Virtual Signaling Tester). An application-programming interface (API) to enable user generated C-language test scenarios to be executed is available for the PTS.

# **MX785101A**

The MX785101A VST software provides an environment to exercise Layer 3 and Layer 2 signaling protocols defined within the Third Generation Partnership Project (3GPP). When linked to the customer's signaling protocol development environment, Layer 3 and Layer 2 Test Procedures running on the VST platform enable verification and subsequent validation of the signaling protocol Software Under Test.

The VST executes on a standard Windows PC. The SUT (Software Under Test) may reside on any machine that can be connected via a TCP/IP port to the Windows PC running the VST. In order to interface to the VST, the User Equipment (UE) abstract layer 1 and UE adapter software components are required for the Software Under Test. The VST Network (NW) abstract layer 1 and adapter components can be used as a starting point to develop these components. The Abstract Layer 1 has also been developed in such a way that users can easily customize it in order to simulate specific features of the air interface.

# **Evolution with 3GPP**

The capability of the VST & PTS will evolve and additional capability added in-line with the 3GPP specifications. When available, the PTS will run the 3GPP Conformance Test Suite as defined in TS34.123.

In addition, the Protocol Test System will support the layer 1 and layer 2 parameter sets defined in the 3GPP specifications TS34.108.

# System overview



**PTS Core Software** 

# **ATS manager**



The ATS Manager provides a user interface which allows configuration of the MX785201A PTS, launch of the test sequencer tool to select and execute pre-prepared Layer 3 and Layer 2 Test Procedures and browse the results of the Test Procedures using the Protocol Analyzer.

# **Protocol Analyzer**

All Layer 3, Layer 2 and Layer 1 message exchanges between the MX785201A PTS and the System Under Test are logged. These messages are decoded to show the name and content of each field and displayed using the Protocol Analyzer. Raw captured data is displayed in hexadecimal format.

# National Instruments TestStand™

The MX785201A PTS uses the National Instruments TestStand<sup>™</sup> run-time engine as a high level sequencing tool. The TestStand<sup>™</sup> development system is used to create test sequences.



# C-API

As an alternative language to develop Layer 3 and Layer 2 Test Procedures, a 'C' based Application Programmer's Interface (C-API) is included in the form of a DLL.

# **Executable test suite**

Layer 3 and Layer 2 test cases are implemented using TTCN (Tree and Tabular Combined Notation). Created TTCN tests are compiled to an Executable Test Suite (ETS) which interfaces to the MX785201A PTS via the GCI Management Interface and the GCI Operational Interface. These provide an open, standardized interface to TTCN based executable test suites. The MX785201A PTS has been developed to work with the Telelogic Test Suite TTCN Browser tool.

The GCI framework provided by the MX785201A PTS provides support for a number of Test Suite Operations (TSOs) and also Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS/PIXIT).

# Codec

The ETS is supported by a codec capable of encoding and decoding Radio Resource Control (RRC), Non Access Stratum (NAS) and lower layer configuration data.

# Thin RRC

A thin RRC is provided to load NAS messages into RRC direct transfer messages and unload NAS messages from RRC direct transfer messages transparently.

# **SUT Control Application**

The MX785201A PTS frame-work provides an API to support automatically communicating with the UE to replace keyboard or internal (to UE) signals.

# Logger and Results Database

The logger captures data from the majority of components in the system and stores it in the Results Database. This data is used by the Protocol Analyzer to create message sequence charts and display decoded messages.



# **RLC and MAC**

RLC and MAC layers conforming to the 3GPP specifications TS25.322 Radio Link Control Protocol Specification and TS25.321 Medium Access Control Specification are supplied as part of MD8480A.

# **TE (Terminal Equipment)**

The TE is an optional software component available as part of the MD8480A in the MX785201A PTS. It supports a number of features including voice AMR 12.2K Codec, ISDN, IP and PPP.

# Layer 1

The MX785201A PTS provides a physical layer 1 through the MD8480A that can communicate with a terminal.

# Simple installation

The distribution software set is provided on CD-ROM with a self-contained installation program.

The installation process is straightforward and the user is guided through the process using self-explanatory prompts. The PTS Quick Start Guide details the installation procedure and information about the hardware setup requirements.



# Libraries available

# Integration libraries

Integration libraries provide a proven set of test scripts that have been tested on real terminals. These test cases take the user through specific milestones (e.g. RRC Connection, location update, voice call, etc.) and provide a straightforward method for testing of terminals during the integration process. They provide a step by step test approach to prove functionality in a UE.

# **Executable TTCN Integration Library**

The Test Procedures are 3GPP compliant and are designed to be customized to the particular needs of an Integration environment. The PTS Integration Library provides TestStand' Sequences in an executable form of the TTCN test cases. National Instruments TestStand<sup>™</sup> is required to implement these cases.

TTCN Integration Library Source Code

This Library includes the source code for the Test Procedures and TestStand' sequences included in MX785201A-30. This will allow more experienced users to make changes to the parameters in order to test more specific details of the terminal deison.

# **R&D** libraries

R&D libraries provide more flexible test capability and allow experienced designers to exercise their terminals beyond the requirements of 3GPP. These libraries will become available in executable form and as source code as the standards eveolve.

# **Ordering information**

Please specify model/order number, name and quantity when ordering. For full information please request the MX785101A or MX785201A data sheet.

Model/Order No.	Name
MX785101A	VST Core Software Single Cell ETS Framework
MX785101A-30 MX785101A-31 <i>Note:</i>	Libraries Executable TTCN Integration Library TTCN Integration Library Source Code For latest information on options and libraries available, please refer to your local Anritsu sales office
MX785101A-01 MX785101A-20 MX785101A-21 MX785101A-22 MX785101A-23	Support National Instruments TestStand™ Software Update and Maintenance Contract Training Course (2 days) Premium Support (per day) Installation & Commissioning (1 day)

# **Conformance libraries**

These libraries currently are being written by 3GPP and when they are available they will be the authority for 3GPP conformance. These libraries are expected to change as the 3GPP specifications are refined. Anritsu will provide the latest versions available and for those users within the support scheme, the libraries will be updated regularly.

The PTS is intended to evolve along with 3GPP specifications and terminal capability. Version 2.0 is planned to evolve as shown in the timeline below.



Copyright © 1995 –1999 The Apache Group. All rights reserved. "This product includes software developed by the Apache Group for use in the Apache HTTP server project (http://www.apache.org/)"

Copyright © 2000 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. All contents and trademarks © 2001 PtS PI/CGLOBEtrotter software Inc. All rights reserved. (http://www.PtS.co.uk)

Model/Order No.	Name
MX785201A	PTS Core Software Single Cell ETS Framework
MX785201A-30 MX785201A-31 <i>Note:</i>	<b>Options</b> Executable TTCN Integration Library TTCN Integration Library Source Code For latest information on options and libraries available, please refer to your local Anritsu sales office
MX785201A-01 MX785201A-20 MX785201A-21 MX785201A-22 MX785201A-23	Support National Instruments TestStand <sup>™</sup> Software Update and Maintenance Contract Training Course (2 days) Premium Support (per day) Installation & Commissioning (1 day)

# DIGITAL MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS /Inritsu

# **MEASURING RECEIVER**

**ML5655C** 

1.4 to 1.55 GHz



# ERROR RATE TESTER

40 Hz to 1.2 MHz



Recent radio communication systems such as the Personal Digital Cellular and MCA require high-speed and multichannel field strength measurements. The ML5655C Measuring Receivers meet these requirements and can be used as part of a mobile system for measuring radio wave propagation characteristics.

# **Applications**

- Automatic radio wave propagation measurement system
- Radio wave propagation characteristics measurement system

# **Features**

- 1 ms sampling rate
- 10%, 50%, 90% values calculation
- Measuring transmitter spurious, and measuring low-level signals in R&D and production
- Portable design

4

The MP1201C is a compact, easy-to-use tester operating at a clock frequency of 40 Hz to 1.2 MHz. It is composed of a separate transmitter and receiver; the transmitter sends an M-series pseudo-random signal similar to that of an actual circuit, and the receiver displays the error rate of measured signals using LEDs. A GPIB is provided as standard equipment. In addition to measuring the reception sensitivity of digital radio systems and the bit error rate of digital transmission systems, the MP1201C is ideal for systems R&D, manufacturing, and maintenance.

# **Features**

- · Bit error rate and error pulse count measurement
- Pseudo-random (PN9, PN15) and fixed (1010 ··· ) pattern measurement
- Error insertion
- Auto sync on/off
- Printer output